



पवन हंस लिमिटेड  
**PAWAN HANS LIMITED**

(A Mini Ratna CPSE under Ministry of Civil Aviation)

(नागर विमानन मंत्रालय के अंतर्गत एक मिनी रत्न सीपीएसई)

We *fly* for you

राष्ट्र के लिए उड़ान  
नए व्यावसायिक आयामों के साथ  
*Flying For Nation*  
*Adding New Business Verticals*

PHL

वार्षिक रिपोर्ट  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
2018 - 19

वार्षिक रिपोर्ट 2018-2019  
Annual Report 2018-2019



# ANNUAL REPORT

## 2018-19



# PAWAN HANS LIMITED



एक कदम स्वच्छता की ओर



## **OUR MISSION**

To become a market leader in Helicopters and Sea Plane services, to provide regional connectivity through Small Fixed Wing Aircrafts operations and provide repair/overhaul services at par with international standards.

## CONTENTS

●	<b>Board of Directors</b>	<b>4</b>
●	<b>Management Team</b>	<b>5</b>
●	<b>Notice</b>	<b>6</b>
●	<b>Chairman's Speech to the Members</b>	<b>9</b>
●	<b>Board's Report</b>	<b>13</b>
●	<b>Annexures to Board's Report</b>	<b>29</b>
●	<b>Certification/Declaration of Financial Statements by the Chief Executive &amp; Chief Finance Officer/HOD(F&amp;A) of the Company</b>	<b>70</b>
●	<b>Declaration Regarding Compliance with the Code of Conduct</b>	<b>71</b>
●	<b>Financial Highlights</b>	<b>72</b>
●	<b>Summarized Accounts</b>	<b>74</b>
●	<b>Auditors Report</b>	<b>75</b>
●	<b>Financial Statements</b>	<b>93</b>
●	<b>Report of the Comptroller &amp; Auditor General of India</b>	<b>172</b>



## BOARD OF DIRECTORS



**Smt. Usha Padhee**  
Chairperson & Managing Director



**AVM Sanjeev Kapoor**  
AVSM VM  
ACAS Ops (T&H)  
Air Headquarters



**Sh. Praveen Garg**  
Additional Secretary & Financial Advisor  
Ministry of Civil Aviation



**Sh. Ashok Nayak**  
Independent Director



**Dr. Harish Chaudhry**  
Independent Director



**Sh. Rajesh Kakkar**  
Director (Off-shore)  
Oil & Natural Gas  
Corporation Ltd.

## MANAGEMENT TEAM

Chairperson & Managing Director	Smt. Usha Padhee	<b>Registered Office:</b> Rohini Heliport, Sector 36, Rohini, New Delhi-110085
Chief Vigilance Officer	Shri Rakesh Kumar, I.T.S. (Upto 09.09.2019)	<b>Corporate Office:</b> C-14, Sector-1 Noida UP-201 301
ED (Tech/BD & MKT)	Air Cmde (Retd) T.A. Dayasagar	<b>Regional Office: Western Region</b> Juhu Aerodrome S.V. Road, Vile Parle (West) Mumbai-400 056
Company Secretary & Joint General Manger (Legal)	Shri Ranjit Singh Chauhan	<b>Northern Region</b> Rohini Heliport, Sector 36, Rohini, New Delhi-110085
HOD (F&A) & DGM(IA)	Shri Ashish Kumar Yadav	<b>Eastern Region</b> Ground Floor, Manoramaloy VIP, LGBI Airport Road Guwahati, Assam-781015
OSD to CMD & General Manager (Safety)	Shri M.S. Boora	<b>Auditors</b> M/s J.P., Kapur & Uberai Chartered Accountants New Delhi-110016
General Manager (BD & MKT)	Shri Vanrajsinh Dodiya	<b>Branch Auditors</b> M/s Kailash Chand Jain & Co (Regd.) Chartered Accountants Mumbai-400020
Offg General Manager (Operations)	Capt B.V. Baduni	<b>Bankers</b> Vijaya Bank Punjab National Bank
Offg General Manager (AME)	Shri M.P. Singh	
Joint General Manager (IT & Corporate Planning)	Shri Ram Krishan	
HOD (HR)	Shri A.C. Poricha	
HOD (Admin)	Shri H.S. Kashyap	
HOD (Material)	Shri Vijay M. Pathiyan	
General Manager (Western Region)	Shri Sanjeev Razdan	
General Manager (Northern Region)	Shri Sanjay Kumar	
Offg General Manager (Eastern Region)	Shri Sarabjit Singh	



## **Pawan Hans Limited**

(A Government of India Enterprise)

Regd. Office: Rohini Heliport, Sector-36, Rohini, New Delhi-110085

**CIN : U62200DL1985GOI022233**

### **NOTICE**

NOTICE is hereby given that the 34th Annual General Meeting of the Members of the Company will be held on Thursday, the 26th September, 2019 at 12.30 PM at the Hotel Ashok, 50-B, Diplomatic Enclave, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi-110021 to transact the following business:-

#### **ORDINARY BUSINESS**

1. To receive, consider and adopt the audited Financial Statements consisting of Balance Sheet as at 31.3.2019, statement of Profit & Loss Cash Flow Statement and a Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March 2019, along with the Statutory Auditors' Report, comments of C&AG thereon, Secretarial Auditors Report and Board's Report.
2. To authorize the Board of Directors to fix Remuneration of Statutory Auditors and Branch Auditors for the financial years 2018-19 and 2019-20.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD

Sd/-

**(R.S.Chauhan)**

Company Secretary

FCS No.- 8785

New Delhi.

Dated: 25th September, 2019

To,

1. All Members of the Company
2. Statutory Auditors
3. Secretarial Auditor

**NOTES:**

- 1) Member entitled to attend and vote at the meeting is entitled to appoint a Proxy to attend and vote instead of himself and a proxy need not be a member of the Company. A blank Proxy Form is enclosed herewith.
  
- 2) The route map of the venue of the meeting is enclosed herewith.





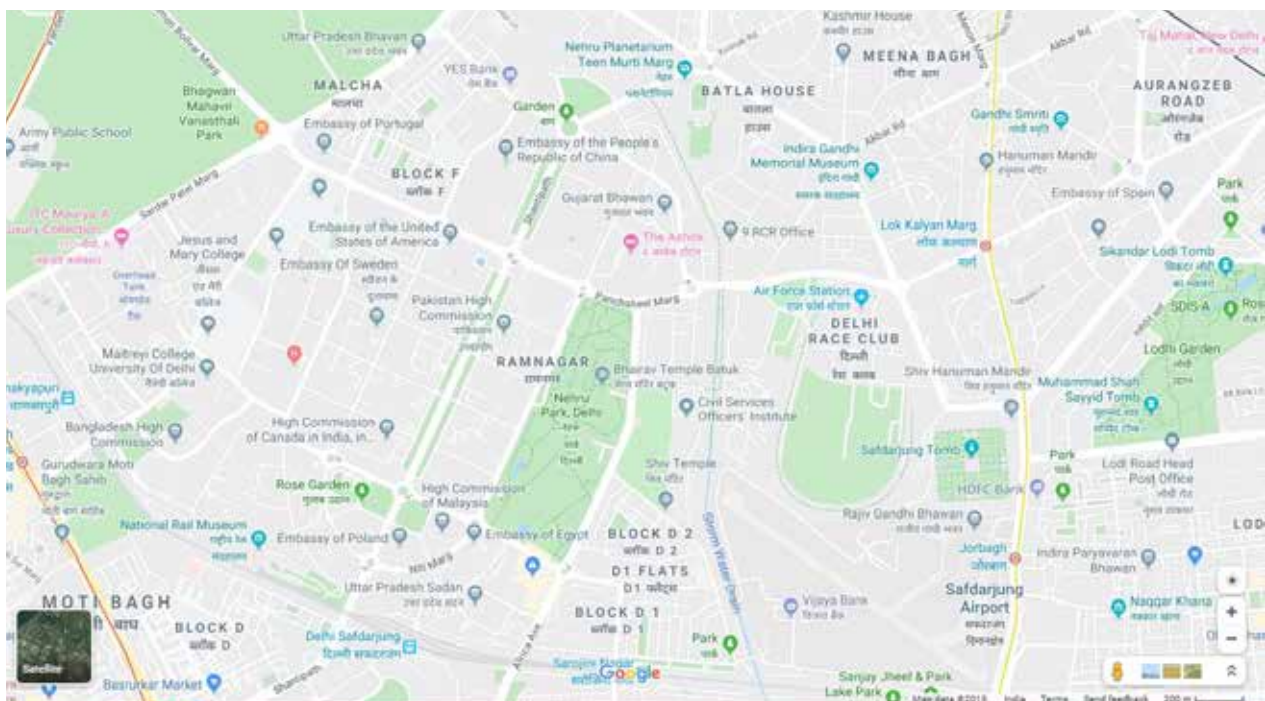
**PAWAN HANS LIMITED**  
**(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)**  
**PROXY FORM**

I, \_\_\_\_\_ a member of Pawan Hans Limited, having its registered office of the Company at Rohini Heliport, Sector-36, Rohini, New Delhi-110085, hereby appoint Shri \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ on my behalf at the 34th Annual General Meeting of the Company on Thursday, the 26th September, 2019 or at a later date and at any adjournment thereof.

As witness my hand on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of September, 2019.

**(SIGNATURE OF MEMBER)**

**ROUTE MAP OF AGM VENUE**



## CHAIRMAN'S SPEECH TO THE MEMBERS

Dear Shareholders,

I take great pleasure in welcoming you all to the 34<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of your Company. The Annual Report for the financial year 2018-19 has been circulated and with your permission I take it as read.

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting their 34<sup>th</sup> Report together with the audited financial statements for the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, Auditors' Report and comments on the Financial Statements by the Comptroller & Auditor General of India and the reply of the Management thereto.

Financial year 2018-19 had been a year of challenges and the Company made efforts to retain its leadership position in the helicopter industry and its long term customers. Helicopter industry is facing severe shortage of experienced helicopter pilots and your Company has also suffered high rate of attrition of pilots in last three years affecting its business. During the year under review, your Company has signed an MoU with Indian Air Force for intake of pilots on deputation / permanent / immediate absorption basis and taken over 14 pilots on immediate absorption with more to follow.

During the year under review, your Company received Scheduled Commercial Operator (SCO) permit on 11.03.2019 from Directorate General of Civil Aviation (DGCA). This permit will enable your Company to provide and operate commercial flights under RCS UDAN scheme. Non Scheduled Operator Permit (NSOP) of your Company has also been renewed upto 14.03.2024 under new CAP 3400.

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance reflects the ethos of the Company and

its continuous commitment to ethical business principles across its operations. Sustaining a culture of integrity along with high performance orientation and an adaptive management style in today's dynamic business environment needs a robust governance structure. Your Company is having a well defined corporate structure that establishes checks and balances and delegates decision making to appropriate levels in the organization, though the board remains in effective control of the affairs of the company. Your Company believes that good Corporate Governance practices are essential for generating long term value and maintaining a sustainable business model.

Your Company has laid down a well-defined the Code of Conduct for all the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company, which is also uploaded on the website of the Company. All Board Members and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance to the Code of Conduct.

For the year 2016-17 the MoU rating of your Company was "Very Good", for 2017-18, it has been rated as "Good" and for 2018-19 exemption from signing of MoU has been sought through the administrative ministry.

The revenue from operations earned by your Company during 2018-19 is Rs.37997.08 lakhs as compared to Rs.39540.74 lakhs in the previous year. Though, there is a small decrease (3.9%) in revenue from operations during the year under review as compared to previous year, but this has resulted into a loss of Rs.5676.20 lakhs as compared to Net profit of Rs.1929.49 lakhs in the previous financial year. The reasons for such loss are salary revision of employees, hefty increase in insurance premium, imposition



of liquidated damages, increase in lease rent by AAI, etc.

Due to losses incurred during the year 2018-19, Board of Directors has not recommended any dividend for the year under review. Prior to this Your Company has earned / posted profit and paid dividend to the shareholders for last six years. For the year 2017-18 dividend of Rs.616.42 lakhs @ 30% of Profit After Tax plus corporate tax on dividend of Rs.126.71 lakhs was paid.

Average monthly deployment of helicopters during the year ended 31.03.2019 was 29 helicopters out of the fleet size of 42 helicopters. The total flying hours in 2018-19 got reduced to 20,052 hours as against 23,329 hours during the previous year due to various reasons i.e. shortage of pilots, grounding of helicopters, etc.

Pawan Hans continues to be one of Asia's largest helicopter operators having a well-balanced own operational fleet of 42 helicopters at present with pan India presence. Pawan Hans has achieved flying of more than 10 lakhs hours and over 25 lakhs landings on its fleet since its formation. Pawan Hans has been awarded by M/s. Turbomeca for achieving World best flying milestone of 1 Million hours on aerial 2C engines.

Government of India decided for strategic disinvestment of the entire 51% share holding of Government of India in Pawan Hans Limited along with transfer of management control. Subsequently, Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited ("ONGC"), vide its board resolution dated August 02, 2018, has communicated its intent to offload its entire shareholding of 49% in PHL. In light of this development, an addendum to PIM was issued on 15.08.2018 to provide all potential and existing bidders an opportunity to participate in the disinvestment

process. Accordingly, last date for submission of Expression of Interest by interested bidders was extended upto September 19, 2018.

Against the above, only one bid was received by due date i.e. 12.03.2019. After scrutiny of the bid, the Transaction Advisor informed that the bid is conditional and incomplete in contents and also attracts disqualification as per section 8 : Disqualification of RFP. Accordingly, the bid was rejected and the matter was referred to DIPAM for further decision in this regard. After detailed deliberations, Alternative Mechanism (AM) conveyed their decision on 3.5.2019 to issue fresh EOI / PIM to widen the participation of bidders. The fresh invitation to EOI has been issued on 11.07.2019 with last date of submission of EOI being 22.8.2019 which has now been extended upto 26.9.2019.

The following significant Events/ Developments have taken place:-

- i) Non Scheduled Operator Permit (NSOP) of your Company has been renewed for a further period upto 14.03.2024.
- ii) NTPC has terminated the agreement / MoU and requested the Company to repay its entire outstanding amount of borrowing not later than 18.6.2019 with applicable interest rate. Therefore, the entire outstanding amount of borrowing i.e. Rs.1928.19 lakhs has become payable. However, efforts are being made to revive the agreement.
- iii) Your Company signed a letter of Award with Hindustan Aeronautics Limited (HAL) on 20th February 2019 for dry-leasing of one civil ALH helicopter. The event was held at Aero India 2019 in the august presence of Secretary, Civil Aviation, GOI and Senior Officials from

both companies. PHL with Support of HAL is keen to provide helicopter services to the common people of India as envisaged in the RCS UDAN Scheme.

- iv) Chairman & Managing Director of your Company presented one Mobile Medical Unit (MMU) to Shri Jai Ram Thakur, Hon'ble Chief Minister of Himachal Pradesh during gala function of Mahashivratri at Patel Ground of Mandi district on 05.03.2019. The MMU is BS IV compliant and fitted with all basic medical equipments.
- v) Your Company and Airbus Helicopters signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) to collaborate for the introduction of two new categories of rotorcraft in its fleet in future as well as for the repair, maintenance and overhaul of its existing AS365N Dauphin helicopters on 19th June 2019 during Paris Airshow at France. This also provides for customized training and

on-site Safety Management System (SMS) for PHL pilots.

I take this opportunity to thank you all for the confidence reposed in the management. I am also grateful for the support and guidance of the Government of India, Ministry of Civil Aviation, DGCA and other various agencies in efficient management of the Company. I deeply appreciate the confidence reposed by ONGC, GAIL, GSPC, Ministry of Home Affairs, BSF, the State Governments of Meghalaya, Mizoram, Himachal Pradesh, Sikkim, Maharashtra, Tripura, Assam, Odisha, J&K, Andaman & Nicobar Islands and Lakshadweep Islands in the Company and also services rendered by its employees towards Company's growth.

**Sd/-**

**(Usha Padhee)**

Chairperson & Managing Director

Dated : 26<sup>th</sup> September, 2019



## BOARD'S REPORT

Dear Shareholders,

Your Directors have pleasure in presenting their 34<sup>th</sup> Report together with the audited financial statements for the year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, Auditors' Report and comments on the Financial Statements by the Comptroller & Auditor General of India and the reply of the Management thereto.

Financial year 2018-19 had been a year of challenges and the Company made efforts to retain its leadership position in the helicopter industry and its long term customers. Helicopter industry is facing severe shortage of experienced helicopter pilots and your Company has also suffered high rate of attrition of pilots in last three years affecting its business. During the year under review, your Company has signed an MoU with Indian Air Force for intake of pilots on deputation / permanent / immediate absorption basis and taken over 14 pilots on immediate absorption with more to follow.

During the year under review, your Company received Scheduled Commercial Operator (SCO) permit on 11.03.2019 from Directorate General of Civil Aviation (DGCA). This permit will enable your Company to provide and operate commercial flights under RCS UDAN scheme. Non Scheduled Operator Permit (NSOP) of your Company has also been renewed upto 14.03.2024 under new CAP 3400.

### **I. Operations**

#### **a) Operational results**

The revenue from operations earned by your Company during 2018-19 is Rs.37997.08 lakhs as compared to Rs.39540.74 lakhs in the previous year. Average monthly deployment of helicopters during the year ended 31.03.2019 was 29 helicopters out of the fleet size of 42 helicopters. The total flying hours in 2018-19 got reduced to 20,052 hours as against 23,329 hours during the previous year due to various

reasons i.e. shortage of pilots, grounding of helicopters, etc.

#### **b) Fleet Profile**

Pawan Hans continues to be one of Asia's largest helicopter operators having a well-balanced own operational fleet of 42 helicopters at present with pan India presence. Pawan Hans has achieved flying of more than 10 lakhs hours and over 25 lakhs landings on its fleet since its formation. Pawan Hans has been awarded by M/s. Turbomeca for achieving World best flying milestone of 1 Million hours on aerial 2C engines.

The Company's operational fleet presently comprises of the following:-

Helicopter type	No. of helicopters	Average Age (years)
Dauphin SA365N	17	32
Dauphin AS365 N3	14	9
Bell-407	3	14
Bell 206L4	3	22
AS 350 B3	2	7
MI-172	3	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>42</b>	

#### **c) Fleet deployment**

Your Company has been providing helicopter support for offshore operation of ONGC for carrying its men and vital supplies round the clock to drilling rigs situated in Bombay off-shore platforms. Pawan Hans operates to ONGC's Rigs (mother platforms and drilling rigs) and production platforms (wells) within a radius of 130 nm. from the main land at Mumbai. The Crew Change Task contract for providing 3 Nos. Dauphin N3 helicopters with vintage of 7 years was again awarded by ONGC to Pawan Hans being L1 under International competitive bidding in March, 2015. As on 31.03.2019, the Company had on contract 7 Dauphin N3 helicopters with ONGC



**Helicopter Summit 2019 for Enhancing Connectivity through Helicopters. Mrs. Usha Padhee, CMD PHL Deliberating Issues & Concerns of Rotary Wing stakeholder at Sahastradhara Helipad at Dehradun in the presence of Sh. P S Kharola, Secy MoCA**

for their off-shore task out of which 2 Dauphins are stationed overnight at the main platforms in addition to a dedicated Night Ambulance to meet any emergency evacuation. Your Company was also providing 1 Dauphin N3 helicopter to GSPC till 15.06.2019.

Presently the Company is providing 1 Dauphin helicopter each to State Governments in the North East namely, Mizoram, Assam, Tripura, Sikkim and 1 Dauphin N3 helicopter to State Government of Meghalaya. The Company is providing 1 Bell 407 helicopter to Sikkim.

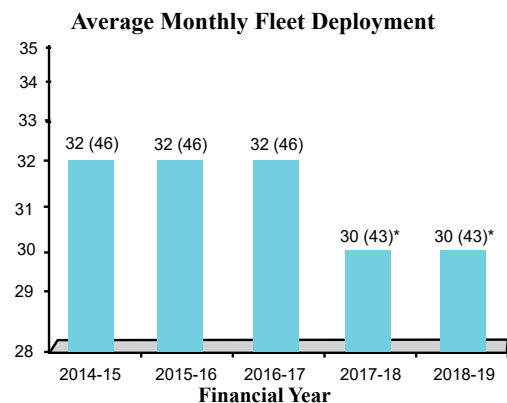
The Company is providing 5 Dauphin N/N3 helicopters to Administration of Andaman & Nicobar Islands and 03 Dauphin N/N3 helicopters to Lakshadweep Administration.

The Company has provided 2 Bell 206 L4 and 1 Bell 407 helicopter to Government of J&K. The Company is providing 1 AS-350 B3 helicopter to Oil India Ltd. The Company has provided to State

Government of Maharashtra 1 Dhruv helicopter taken on lease from HAL. The Company is providing 1 Dauphin N/N3 helicopter to Union Territory of Daman & Diu. The Company has kept 1 Dauphin N helicopter at Guwahati for charter business.

Pawan Hans runs the helicopter services from Phata to the Holy Shrine of Kedarnath during the yatra seasons i.e. May-June and September-October every year.

The average monthly deployment of helicopters was as under:-



\* including one Dhruv helicopter taken on lease from HAL.

**d) Fleet Augmentation**

Efforts of your Company to augment fleet by procurement of 4 light helicopters and 2 heavy duty helicopters with 20% funding from internal resources and 80% through term loan from bankers, could not materialise due to ban on capital investment decisions by the administrative Ministry in view of the ongoing strategic disinvestment process. Further efforts to augment the fleet through leasing route were also made but the same could not succeed due to want of clearance from MoCA & DIPAM.

**e) Strategic Disinvestment of Pawan Hans**

Government of India decided for strategic disinvestment of the entire 51% share holding of Government of India in Pawan Hans Limited along with transfer of management control. M/s SBI Capital Markets Ltd. and M/s.Crawford Bayley & Co. were appointed as Transaction

Advisor and legal Advisor respectively by DIPAM, Ministry of Finance for the said strategic disinvestment. M/s.RBSA Advisor was appointed by Ministry of Civil Aviation for valuation of PHL assets. The work pertaining to valuation of assets by M/s.RBSA is complete. The disinvestment process could not be completed due to poor response from bidders.

Subsequently, Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited (“ONGC”), vide its board resolution dated August 02, 2018, has communicated its intent to offload its entire shareholding of 49% in PHL. In light of this development, an addendum to PIM was issued on 15.08.2018 to provide all potential and existing bidders an opportunity to participate in the disinvestment process. Accordingly, last date for submission Expressions of Interest (EOI) by Interested Bidders was



**CMD PHL visited ONGC Off-Shore Operations by utilizing Pawan Hans Helicopter Services. PHL has continued to Provide Excellent Helicopter Support Services to ONGC for Oil Exploration & Production since inception**





extended upto September 12, 2018, which was further extended upto September 19, 2018.

Against the above, only one bid was received by due date i.e. 12.03.2019. After scrutiny of the bid, the Transaction Advisor informed that the bid is conditional and incomplete in contents and also attracts disqualification as per section 8 : Disqualification of RFP. Accordingly, the bid was rejected and the matter was referred to DIPAM for further decision in this regard.

After detailed deliberations, Alternative Mechanism (AM) conveyed their decision on 3.5.2019 to issue fresh EOI / PIM to widen the participation of bidders. The fresh invitation to EOI has been issued on 11.07.2019 with last date of submission of EOI being 22.8.2019 which has now been extended upto 26.9.2019.

**f) Shifting of Registered Office:**

The Shareholders have accorded their approval by way of special resolution passed at 32<sup>nd</sup> AGM of the Company held on 16.02.2018 for shifting of Registered office from NCT of Delhi to State of Uttar Pradesh. The application in this regard is under active consideration with the office of Regional Director, Ministry of Corporate Affairs and is likely to be approved very soon.

**g) Rohini Heliport in Delhi**

The Rohini Heliport consists of a terminal building having capacity of up to 150 passengers (at any point of time), 4 hangars with parking capacities of 16 helicopters and 9 parking bays. It has been developed to provide one-point solution for helicopter business including regular helicopter operations, landing & parking facility for other operators, MRO services and training services.

In view of the land for Rohini Heliport allotted by DDA directly in the name of Ministry of Civil Aviation on long term lease, the heliport at Rohini shall not form part of the proposed Transaction of strategic sale/disinvestment. Therefore, the Ministry of Civil Aviation has decided that the Rohini Heliport assets shall be hived off from PHL's books before the completion of strategic divestment process to a special purpose vehicle. For this purpose a separate mirror company of MoCA and ONGC has been incorporated in the name of Rohini Heliport Ltd. and the preparation of scheme of demerger is in final stage.

**II. Vision and Mission**

**Vision:**

Enable the people to have access to safe, secure, sustainable, affordable world class niche aviation services.

**Mission:**

To become market leader in helicopters and sea plane services, to provide regional air connectivity through Small Fixed Wing Aircraft operations and provide repair and overhaul services at par with International standards.

**III. Finance and Accounts**

Your Company has prepared Financial Statements comprising of the Balance Sheet as on 31.03.2019, the Statement of Profit & Loss, Cash Flows Statement, Statement of changes in Equity for the year ended on 31.03.2019 and additional Notes to Financial Statements including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information in conformity with Ind AS for the financial year 2018-19.

**a) Financial Results**

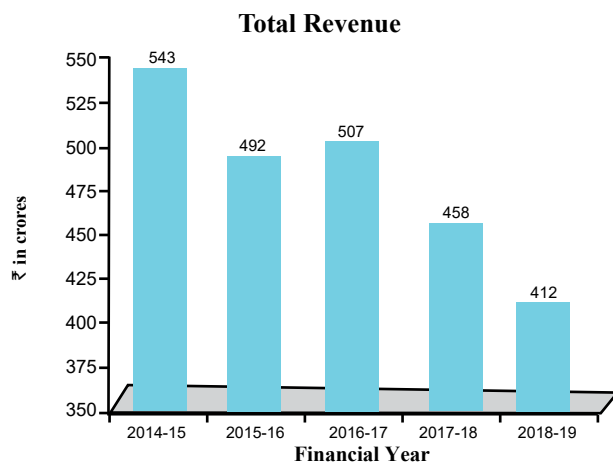
Financial performance of your Company

during the years 2017-18 and 2018-19 is given below :-

		(Rupees in crores)	
Particulars		2017-18 Amount	2018-19 Amount
A)	Revenue from Operations	39540.74	37997.08
B)	Other Income	6260.80	3238.35
C)	Total Revenue including other income	45801.54	41235.43
D)	Expenditure		
	i) Operating & non-Operating expenses including Prior Period adjustments	361.24	413.95
	ii) Depreciation	8479.05	84.33
	<b>Total</b>	<b>44628.48</b>	<b>49828.20</b>
E)	Profit/(Loss) before Exceptional items	1173.06	(8592.77)
F)	Extra ordinary Items/Exceptional Items	-	-
G)	Profit/(Loss) after Adjustments	1173.06	(8592.77)
H)	Provision for Income Tax/ Deferred tax liability.	(756.43)	(2916.57)
I)	Net Profit/(Loss) after tax	1929.49	(5676.20)
J)	Dividend Inclusive of Corporate Dividend Tax	743.13	-

Though, there is a small decrease (3.9%) in revenue from operations during the year under review as compared to previous year, but this has resulted into a loss of Rs.5676.20 lakhs as compared to Net profit of Rs.1929.49 lakhs in the previous financial year. The reasons for such loss are salary revision of employees, hefty increase in insurance premium, imposition of liquidated damages, increase in lease rent by AAI, etc.

Reserves & Surplus of the Company stands at Rs.49127.18 lakhs (P.Y. Rs.56237.02 lakhs).



#### b) Dividend

Due to losses incurred during the year 2018-19, your Directors express their inability to recommend any dividend for the year under review. For the year 2017-18 dividend of Rs.616.42 lakhs @ 30% of Profit After Tax plus corporate tax on dividend of Rs.126.71 lakhs was paid. This was subject to the approval of DIPAM in this regard and in case DIPAM does not approve the same, dividend amounting to Rs.5607.73 lakhs (being higher of 5% of Net Worth or 30% of Profit after Tax as per DIPAM Guidelines) was to be paid. However, DIPAM has granted approval for payment to lower dividend i.e. Rs.616.42 lakhs.

#### c) MOU with Ministry of Civil Aviation

Your Company signs MoU with the Ministry of Civil Aviation every year after negotiation meetings in Department of Public Enterprises. For the year 2015-16 as per Performance Evaluation Report submitted by your Company, the MoU rating was “Good” and for the year 2016-17 the rating was “Very Good” and for



2017-18, your Company has been rated as “Good”.

**d) Equity Capital**

The total paid up Equity Share Capital of the Company is Rs.557,48,20,000/- comprising of 5,57,482 Equity Shares of Rs.10,000/- each.

**e) Significant Events/Developments taken place after close of financial year 2018-19**

- i) Non Scheduled Operator Permit (NSOP) of your Company has been renewed for a further period upto 14.03.2024.
- ii) NTPC has terminated the agreement / MoU and requested the Company to repay its entire outstanding amount of borrowing not later than 18.6.2019 with applicable interest rate. Therefore, the entire outstanding amount of borrowing i.e. Rs.1928.19 lakhs has become payable.

**IV. Engineering / Maintenance Activities**

1. The Company has established DGCA approved maintenance facilities in Mumbai, New Delhi, Guwahati (Assam) and Portblair (A&N Island) for maintenance of its fleet of helicopters. Maintenance checks on helicopters are carried out and workshops with in-house facilities provide the back up. Your Company has maintenance capability to carry out upto (5400 hrs/10 years Insp) ‘G’ Inspections on Dauphin helicopters totally in-house without any foreign assistance which leads to saving of foreign exchange on account of lower cost of repairs/inspections.

2. Further, Guwahati (Assam) Base of your Company is also approved for the following maintenance activities :

- Maintenance of Dauphin SA 365N helicopters upto 3000 hrs/06 years Insp.
- Maintenance of Dauphin AS 365 N3 helicopters upto 3000 hrs/06 years.
- Maintenance of Ecureuil AS 350 B3 helicopter upto 1200 hrs/48 months.

3. PHL Portblair (A&N Islands) base is also approved for the following maintenance activities :

- Maintenance of Dauphin SA 365N helicopters upto 3000 hrs/06 years Insp.
- Maintenance of Dauphin AS 365 N3 helicopters upto 1200 hrs/48 months.

A total of 18 inspections consisting of T/2T/5T/G (600 hrs/1200 hrs/3000 hrs/5400 hrs) inspection on Dauphin fleet of helicopters were carried out by the Company from its resources during the year.

In addition, Rohini Heliport (Delhi) is approved by DGCA for

- Maintenance of Bell 206-L4 helicopter upto 1500 hrs. inspection
- Maintenance of Bell 407 helicopter upto 1200 hrs./24 months inspection
- Maintenance of Ecureuil AS 350 B3 helicopter upto 1200 hrs./48 months inspection, excluding major modifications/repair
- Maintenance of Dauphin SA 365 N helicopter upto 100 hrs./06 months inspection

- Maintenance of Dauphin SA 365 N3 helicopter upto 1200 hrs./04 years inspection
- Maintenance of Mi-172 helicopter upto and including 500 hrs. and 1000 hrs. inspection.

Your Directors have approved setting up of MRO as separate vertical to enhance maintenance system in Company and take outside business.

#### V. Materials Management

Systematic Improvement in Materials management for better control relating to non-moving inventories was implemented. Further by fixing of inventory levels all procurements have been made based on joint review by Engineering and Material Departments and spares are ordered on forecasted projections. The Material Management functions are online through integrated computerization. Processing of demand and supply has become efficient. Data has become transparent and available to users across the network in all regions and bases. Inventory management through timely alerts has enhanced the efficacy of supply chain management. E-procurement system is being utilized efficiently.

#### VI. Information System & Technology initiatives

Good governance is not possible without the incorporation of latest technology solutions for communication. At your Company, IT has been adopted as a catalyst to mitigate its business needs.

Your Company has developed state of the art IT infrastructure for its business application and has implemented various business applications like IISP (Integrated

Information System), e-Tendering, e-RTI, e-GeM, e-PHASE60+ e-ticketing, Online bill tracking system, Online incident reporting system, Video Conferencing, VoIP (Voice over internet Telephony) connecting corporate office with regional offices at Mumbai, Noida, Guwahati, Rohini Heliport and much more.

The state of the art technology deployed at Pawan Hans enables employees to access mission critical information in efficient and seamless manner and also intends to drive competitive advantage in the competitive market. The ICT environment facilitates easy and quick access to services, computing resources, online learning materials/ training manuals and other centralised applications. The technological systems that are in place also empower the employees to continuously upgrade their skills and bring about diverse improvements in their working environment.

Your Company is adopting best IT practices to balance cost, control and customer services for better and meaningful delivery of services with an objective to standardize various business processes “under ease of doing operations”.

#### VII. Human-Resource Management

##### a) Manpower

The total manpower of the Company as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 was 722 (with 414 permanent employees and 308 contractual employees) as against 738 as on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018 which comprise of 117 pilots, 101 Aircraft Maintenance Engineers, 52 Executives, 157 Technicians and 295 other technical and non-technical employees. Your Company continued to face high rate of attrition of pilots during

the year. Your Company has been making continuous efforts to intake pilots and has conducted interviews/ selection but shortage continues.

**b) Industrial Relations**

Industrial relations during the period continued to be cordial and harmonious. Regular meetings with employees representatives were held. The issues concerning employees were resolved through dialogue and discussion in various meetings. IDA pay scales and allowances in respect of Executives, Pilots and Engineers (both regular and contractual) have been implemented. However, revision of Pay scales and allowances in respect of unionized categories of employees is under process and in the advance stage of implementation.

**c) Employees Welfare**

The Company continues to extend welfare benefits to the employees and their

dependents by way of comprehensive medical care, housing loan, post retirement medical benefit and social security. The Company continues to align its policies with changing economy and business environment. The Company has established three Trusts for welfare of employees i.e. Employees Contributory Provident Fund Trust, Employees Gratuity Fund Trust and Employees Defined Contributory Pension Trust.

**d) Disclosure as per Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013**

As per the provisions of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under. The Company has in place, a committee for prevention, prohibition and redressal of sexual harassment at workplace.

No case of Sexual Harassment was reported in the Financial Year 2018-19.



Pawan Hans observed 5th International Yoga day today at its corporate and regional offices. CMD, PHL also participated in the yoga session with all the employees at Corporate HQ and also unveiled Hansdhawani, E-Patrika

**e) Employment of Persons with Disabilities and implementation of Government directives for priority section**

The Company has been following the provisions of the Persons with Disabilities (equal opportunities, protection of rights and full participation) Act, 1995. The Company complies with the Govt. directives for priority sections of society i.e. SC/ST and OBC.

**f) Training**

Training of all employees i.e. Executives, Pilots, Engineers, Technicians and Support staff continued to receive high priority. Lectures on different subjects of Managerial Skills have been conducted regularly. The Company has also been nominating employees to specialized training programmes and in-house training. The resources of Aviation Training School of Pawan Hans were utilized for conducting various refresher courses for Pilots, Engineers and Technicians on regular basis. The Company has set up in September, 2009 DGCA approved Helicopters Training Institute at Mumbai conducting DGCA approved Basic Aircraft Maintenance Engineering Licence preparatory course for the purpose of acquiring AME licence.

PHL is laying special emphasis on Training of the crew and Training methodology to enable pilots to tackle the emergent situations. Simulator training of all crew is also ensured which involves training on handling all kinds of critical emergencies so that pilots are better prepared to handle such emergencies while flying. The Company has undertaken Simulator training for 107 pilots in the last one year at M/s. HATSOFF, Bangalore and 20 pilots for single engine helicopter abroad.

**VIII. Safety Management System and FOQA system**

Safety is of paramount importance and your Company is pursuing safety in its operations and maintenance activities as a continuous process. Third party Safety (SMS) audits by Global Domain Experts are carried out periodically. During the year under review, M/s Bureau VERITAS Aeronautics & Space Division - France has conducted Safety Audit of the Company at Mumbai, Delhi, Guwahati, Port Blair, Rajahmundry, Gangtok and Daman operational bases during 21st August, 2018 to 3rd September, 2018. M/s Bureau VERITAS, after the audit, has assessed that Pawan Hans Limited is a well-structured organisation supported by competent personnel with good staff involvement and well documented safety systems. Strengths as well as weaknesses of the organisation has been highlighted in the report.

Recommendations of third party audits are taken-up and implemented. Safety Directorate of PHL is further being strengthened with appointment of safety officials at major bases like Rajahmundry, Port Blair, Kavaratti etc.

In addition to Mumbai, FOQA System has now been established at Delhi also for daily flight data analysis for improvements in areas of weakness. Helicopter tracking system has also been installed in five helicopters and in process for five more helicopters.

Your Company has implemented Safety Management System (SMS) for its operations and maintenance activities as per ICAO/DGCA guidelines. Safety Policy of the company has also been revised to include Safety as a core activity



of the company. The Company's National Institute of Aviation Safety & Services at Delhi is also conducting courses on Aviation Safety.

#### **IX. Board of Directors**

The Board of Directors held five meetings during the year 2018-19. The Board consists of the following members presently as well as during the financial year 2018-19:

##### **At present**

Mrs. Usha Padhee	Government Nominee Director & Chairperson & Managing Director
Shri Praveen Garg	Government Nominee Director
AVM Sanjeev Kapoor	Government Nominee Director representing Indian Air Force
Shri Rajesh Kakkar	Nominee Director representing ONGC
Shri Ashok Nayak	Independent Director
Dr. Harish Chaudhry	Independent Director

##### **Ceased to be Directors during 2018-19 and subsequently**

Dr. B.P. Sharma	Chairman & Managing Director (w.e.f. 31.01.2019)
Mrs. Gargi Kaul	From 21.12.2018
Shri B.S.Bhullar	From 25.01.2019
Shri Arun Kumar	(from 28.12.2018 to 10.07.2019)

The Board places on record its appreciation for the valuable services rendered by Dr.B.P.Sharma, Smt. Gargi Kaul, Shri B.S.Bhullar and Shri Arun Kumar during their tenure on the Board.

##### **Details of Key Managerial Personnel and Accountable Manager**

In terms of section 203(1) of the Companies Act 2013 and Rule 8(5)(iii) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 the Company has following whole time Key Managerial Personnel:-

- i) Smt.Usha Padhee, Chairperson & Managing Director (w.e.f. 03.04.2019)
- ii) Dr. B.P. Sharma, Chairman & Managing Director (upto 31.01.2019)
- iii) Shri Dharendra Sahai, Chief Financial Officer upto 30.11.2018.
- iv) Shri Sanjiv Agrawal, Company Secretary upto 31.08.2018.
- v) Shri Ranjit Singh Chauhan, Company Secretary

##### **Accountable Manager**

- i) Air Cmde. (Retd.) T. A. Dayasagar, Executive Director is Accountable Manager for the purpose of requirements under DGCA rules.
- ii) Shri M.S. Boora, General Manager (Safety)

#### **X. Directors' Responsibility Statement**

Pursuant to provisions of Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013 in the preparation of

the Annual Accounts for the financial year ended 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, your Directors have:-

- a) Followed in the preparation of Annual Accounts, the applicable accounting standards and proper explanation relating to material departure if any, have been incorporated.
- b) Selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of financial year and of Profit of the Company for that period.
- c) Taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities.
- d) Prepared the Annual Accounts on a going concern basis, and
- e) Devised proper system to ensure compliance with provisions of all applicable laws and such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

#### **XI. Declaration by Independent Directors**

Declaration under Section 149 (7) of the Companies Act, 2013 has been given by the Independent Directors that they meet the criteria of Independence as provided in section 149 (6) of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **XII. Corporate Governance**

Report on Corporate Governance including a certificate from practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of Corporate Governance Guidelines is

attached as **Annexure-A**. Management Discussion and Analysis Report is annexed herewith as **Annexure 'B'**.

#### **XIII. Statutory Auditors' Report**

M/s J.P., Kapur & Uberai, Chartered Accountants have been appointed as Statutory Auditors in pursuance of Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013 by the Comptroller & Auditor General of India. The explanations by the Board on every qualification, reservation or adverse remark made by M/s J.P., Kapur & Uberai, the Statutory Auditors in their report are appended as **Annexure-C**.

#### **XIV. Comments of Comptroller & Auditor General of India**

Pursuant to Section 143(6)(a) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Comptroller & Auditor General of India has given the 'NIL' Comments.

#### **XV. Secretarial Audit Report**

In terms of section 204 (1) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has engaged M/s VAP & Associates, Company Secretaries in whole time practice as Secretarial Auditors for conducting Secretarial Audit for the financial year ended on 31.3.2019. Secretarial Audit Report along with Board's Reply on the observations made by the Secretarial Auditor has been annexed as **Annexure-D**.

#### **XVI. Related Party Transactions**

The particulars of contracts or arrangements during the year with Related Parties referred to in section 188(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 are attached as **Annexure-E**.

#### **XVII. Particulars of the Employees**

Your Company being a Government Company, the provisions of section





197 (12) of the Companies Act 2013 and relevant Rules shall not apply in view of Gazette Notification dated 5.6.2015 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs. The terms & conditions of appointment of whole time Functional Directors is decided by the Government of India. The salary and Terms & conditions of appointment of CFO and Company Secretary being KMP of the Company are in line with the parameters prescribed by the DPE.

**XVIII. CSR Committee**

CSR Committee of your Company comprises of Dr. Harish Chaudhry as Chairman, Shri Ashok Nayak and AVM Sanjeev Kapoor as Members. The Annual Report of CSR activities is at **Annexure-F**.

**XIX. Vigil Mechanism**

As an integrated part of Vigil Mechanism the Company provides an easily accessible machinery to the employees & public for redressal of their grievances by following the Government Guidelines. Regular public grievance monitoring on the Public Grievance Portal of Government is being made by the dedicated officer.

**XX. Right to Information Act**

The Company has set up mechanism throughout the organization to deal with requests received under RTI Act, 2005 by Central Public Information Officer at Corporate Office and Assistant Public Information Officer at WR. The First Appellate Authority is also nominated at Corporate Office. The Company has expeditiously disposed requests under RTI Act and also complied with directions of Central Information Commission.

**XXI. Citizen’s Charter**

Your Company has published Citizen’s Charter on its website as per the format prescribed by the Ministry of Civil Aviation.

**XXII. Integrity Pact**

Your Company signs Integrity Pact with vendors at pre-tendering stage and the Integrity Pact forms part of major tenders valued at Rupees one crore and above and signed by the vendor.

**XXIII. Compliance relating to Public Procurement Policy for MSMEs**

In compliance to MSMEs Order, 2012, the details on purchase of goods and services from MSMEs by Corporate and Regional Office of PHL are as under:-

Heads	Financial years (Figures in lakhs)	
	2018-19	2017-18
Total Annual Procurement Value	16508.73	12058.56
Total Value of Goods & Services procured from MSEs (including MSEs owned by SC/ST entrepreneurs)	620.00	578.00
Total Value of Goods & Services procured from MSEs (including MSEs owned by Women entrepreneurs) w.e.f. 9.11.2018.	47.00	NIL
Total Value of Goods & Services procured from MSEs (including MSEs owned by SC/ST, Women entrepreneurs and other MSEs)	667.00	578.00



Pawan Hans Signed Letter of Award with HAL for Dry Leasing of Civil ALH

More than 90% of the procurement of goods & services in your Company are for helicopters related items and the list of items provided by Ministry of MSME are of non-aviation standards and these procurements are met by imports. For remaining procurement, the provisions of MSME Order, 2012 are being complied.

#### **XXIV. Conservation of Energy and Technology absorption**

In view of the nature of activities which are being carried out by the Company, provisions concerning conservation of energy & technology absorption are having very limited impact. Wherever necessary the Company is making efforts for conservation of energy, import substitution, in-house maintenance, product improvement and cost reduction.

#### **XXV. Foreign Exchange Earning & Outgo**

The Company earned Rs.7049.96 Lakhs (previous year Rs.8976 lakhs) in foreign exchange during the year 2018-19. The foreign exchange outgo amounted to Rs.12658.06 Lakhs (previous year Rs.8091 lakhs) during the year 2018-19.

#### **XXVI. Extract of Annual Return**

As per requirement of section 92 (3) read with Section 134 (3) (a) of the Companies Act 2013, an extract of Annual Return in form MGT-9 is placed at **Annexure-G** and the same has been hosted on the web-site of the Company and can be viewed at the web-site of the Company at [https://www.pawanhans.co.in/english/inner.aspx?status=2&menu\\_id=83](https://www.pawanhans.co.in/english/inner.aspx?status=2&menu_id=83)

#### **XXVII. Policy on Directors' Appointment etc.**

Pawan Hans being a Government Company, the provisions of section 134(3) (e) of the Companies Act 2013 shall not apply in view of the Gazette Notification dated 5.6.2015 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

#### **XXVIII. Performance Evaluation**

Pawan Hans being a Government Company, the provisions of section 134(3) (p) of the Companies Act 2013 shall not apply in view of the Gazette Notification dated 5.6.2015 issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs.



**Pawan Hans and Airbus Helicopter signed MoU at Paris Airshow for introduction of new age helicopters, repair & overhaul of dauphin fleet and SMS training for PHL pilots to strengthen indian helicopter industry**

### **XXIX. Statutory Disclosures**

- a) There was no change in the nature of business of the Company during the financial year 2018-19.
- b) The Company has not accepted any public deposits during the financial year 2018-19.
- c) No significant and material orders were passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals impacting the going concern status and Company's operations in future.
- d) The Company maintains an adequate system of internal controls including suitable monitoring procedures, which ensures adequate and timely financial reporting of various transactions, efficiency of operations and compliance with statutory laws, regulations and company policies.
- e) There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial

position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year i.e. 31.3.2019 and the date of this report.

### **XXX. Official Language Policy**

During the year under review, the Company has made significant progress towards implementation of various provisions of Government's Official Language Policy by celebrating Hindi Day/Week, holding Hindi workshops, granting monetary incentives and issuing bilingual advertisements and compliance to Section 3(3) of Official Language Act, 1963. The Company has introduced Unicode Hindi Software in all its offices, Hindi workshops are conducted at regular intervals.

### **XXXI. Vigilance**

Your Company has a Vigilance Department headed by Chief Vigilance Officer. As per CVC's guidelines,

e-tendering, e-ticketing, e-payment and file tracking have been implemented. To ensure transparency in procurement, Integrity Pact Program and Integrity Pact has been adopted as per directions of Central Vigilance Commission. Due to revised SOP for adoption of Integrity Pact, issued by CVC, revised Integrity Pact Program has been approved by the Board of Directors and henceforth, the same will be implemented. Your Company has a duly approved Whistle Blower Policy.

Vigilance cases have been initiated in those cases which attract vigilance angle and some officers have been charge sheeted for initiation of minor or major penalty proceedings. Conscientious functioning of the Vigilance department has added to the efficiency and image of the organisation as well as to the code of accountability.

During the period the Vigilance department enquired into the irregularities

in inventory management and necessary systemic improvements have been suggested to the management for their implementation to enhance transparency, accountability in the company and smooth operation of helicopters.

Vigilance department has also been carrying out various inspections of Bases/Regions of the company to improve and simplify the existing procedures and practices prevailing in the organisation especially in the areas concerning the process followed for accounting of spares to increase the efficiency, curtail expenses and enhance transparency. The inspections also focused on the causes of delay and possible measures so that suitable procedures may be devised to minimize such delays and reduce the scope of corruption opportunities.

To strengthen the vigilance machinery review of annual property returns and leveraging technology were also undertaken. Vigilance department



PHL Celebrated Vigilance Awareness Week on 29th October - 3rd November 2018 to Eradicate Corruption and Build New India



has focused to have in place effective preventive measures to fight corruption and also to enhance transparency and accountability in the functioning of organization.

On the direction of the CVC, Vigilance Awareness Week was celebrated by the Company during 29<sup>th</sup> Oct. to 3<sup>rd</sup> Nov. 2018 with focus on the theme of “Eradicate Corruption – Build a New India”.

### **XXXII. Awards, Accolades and New Initiatives**

- 1) Your Company signed a letter of Award with Hindustan Aeronautics Limited (HAL) on 20<sup>th</sup> February 2019 for dry-leasing of one civil ALH helicopter. The event was held at Aero India 2019 in the august presence of Secretary, Civil Aviation, GOI and Senior Officials from both companies. PHL with Support of HAL is keen to provide helicopter services to the common people of India as envisaged in the RCS UDAN Scheme.
- 2) Chairman & Managing Director of your Company presented one Mobile Medical Unit (MMU) to Shri Jai Ram Thakur, Hon’ble Chief Minister of Himachal Pradesh during gala function of Mahashivratri at Patel Ground of Mandi district on 05.03.2019. The MMU is BS IV compliant and fitted with all basic medical equipments.
- 3) Your Company and Airbus Helicopters signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) to collaborate for the introduction of two new categories of rotorcraft in its fleet in future as well as for the repair, maintenance and overhaul of its existing AS365N Dauphin helicopters on 19<sup>th</sup> June 2019 during Paris Airshow at France. This also provides for customized training

and on-site Safety Management System (SMS) for PHL pilots.

**New businesses:** Following new business ventures have been pursued and finalized till recently:

Your Company started operations under RCS UDAN Scheme on the following routes:-

1. Chandigarh-Shimla-Chandigarh (Six days a week) w.e.f. 11.03.2019.
2. Shimla-Kullu-Shimla (Thrice a week) w.e.f. 13.05.2019.
3. Shimla-Dharamshala- Shimla (Thrice a week) w.e.f. 14.05.2019.

### **XXXIII. Acknowledgements**

The Board of Directors deeply appreciates the continued co-operation, guidance and support received from the various Ministries of the Government of India, particularly, the Ministry of Civil Aviation and the Director General of Civil Aviation.

The Board expresses its thanks for the continued confidence reposed by the Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Ltd., various State Governments and other customers and all other stake-holders in the operations of the Company.

The Board also places on record its appreciation of the sincere and devoted services rendered by the employees at all levels for the progress of the Company.

For & on behalf of the  
Board of Directors

Sd/-  
(Usha Padhee)  
**Chairperson & Managing Director**

Date : 25<sup>th</sup> September, 2019  
Place : New Delhi.

**ANNEXURES TO THE BOARDS' REPORT**

Report on Corporate Governance including Compliance Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary	Annexure-A
Management Discussion & Analysis Report	Annexure-B
Explanation by the Board on Qualifications in Auditors' Report	Annexure-C
Secretarial Audit Report along with Board's reply on the Observations made by Secretarial Auditor	Annexure-D
AOC-2 (Related Party Transactions)	Annexure-E
Annual Report on CSR Activities	Annexure-F
Extract of Annual Return in Form MGT-9	Annexure-G



CMD, Pawan Hans Presented Mobile Medical Unit to Honourable Chief Minister of Himachal Pradesh under CSR initiative



## COMPANY'S REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

### A. Corporate Governance

The Company's philosophy on Corporate Governance reflects the ethos of the Company and its continuous commitment to ethical business principles across its operations. Sustaining a culture of integrity along with high performance orientation and an adaptive management style in today's dynamic business environment needs a robust governance structure.

Corporate Governance is more than set of processes and compliances at PHL. PHL is having a well defined corporate structure that establishes checks and balances and delegates decision making to appropriate levels in the organization, though the board remains in effective control of the affairs of the company. PHL believes that good Corporate Governance practices are essential for generating long term value and maintaining a sustainable business model.

The Corporate Governance structure of the Company is multi-tiered, comprising of Board of Directors at the apex level and various committees, which collectively ensure highest standards of Corporate Governance and transparency in the Company's functioning. Board is committed to ensuring there is a strong and effective system of corporate governance in place to support the successful execution of Company's strategy. The Board exercises independent judgment in overseeing management performance and plays a vital role in the oversight and management of the Company.

PHL has laid down a well-defined the Code of Conduct for all the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company, which is also uploaded on the website of the Company. All Board Members and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance to the Code of Conduct. A declaration signed by the CMD affirming the compliance with the Code of Conduct by the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company is attached and forms part of this Report.

### B. Board of Directors

During the year 2018-19, five meetings of Board of Directors were held on 7.5.2018, 11.10.2018, 22.10.2018, 28.12.2018 and 7.3.2019.

The details regarding attendance of the Directors in the Board Meetings and the last AGM held on 28.12.2018 and number of other directorships & committee memberships, Chairmanships are as follows:-

Name of the Director	Category	Number of Board meetings attended during 2018-19	Attendance in last AGM	Number of Directorship in Other Companies	Number of Membership in Committees (including PHL)	
					Member	Chairman
Dr. B.P. Sharma,	Chairman & Managing Director (upto 31.01.2019)	4	Yes	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Smt. Gargi Kaul	Government Nominee Director (upto 21.12.2018)	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Smt. Usha Padhee	Government Nominee Director	5	Yes	2	1	NIL

Shri Arun Kumar	Government Nominee Director (from 28.12.2018)	1	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.
Shri Rajesh Kakkar	Nominee Director representing ONGC Ltd.	2	No	3	4	NIL
Shri B.S. Bhullar	Government Nominee Director	0	No	N.A.	NIL	NIL
AVM Sanjeev Kapoor	Government Nominee Director representing Indian Air Force	4	Yes	NIL	1	NIL
Shri Harish Chaudhry	Independent Director	4	Yes	NIL	3	1
Shri Ashok Nayak	Independent Director	5	Yes	NIL	3	2

### C. Audit Committee

PHL has in place an Audit Committee in terms of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and also as per DPE guidelines. The Audit Committee inter-alia reviews the financial statements, internal control system, internal auditors report, statutory auditors report, comments of C&AG. The Committee also oversees Company's Financial Report Process and disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statements are correct, sufficient and credible. Reviewing the adequacy of the internal audit function is also undertaken by the Audit Committee. The Terms of Reference of Audit Committee are as per provisions of section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 as well as DPE guidelines.

During the financial year 2018-19, the Audit Committee held four meetings on 07.05.2018, 11.10.2018, 22.10.2018 and 28.12.2018.

The composition of Audit Committee as on 31.03.2019 and attendance in Audit Committee meetings held during the year 2018-19 is given below:-

S.No.	Name of the Director	Designation	Category	Attendance
1	Shri Ashok Nayak	Chairman	Independent Director	4
2	Dr. Harish Chaudhry	Member	Independent Director	3
3	Shri Arun Kumar (appointed w.e.f. 28.12.2018)	Member	Government Nominee Director	NIL
4	Smt. Gargi Kaul (ceased w.e.f. 21.12.2018)	Member	Government Nominee Director	2
5	Shri Rajesh Kakkar	Member	Government Nominee Director	1

### D. Remuneration Committee

Your Company has a duly constituted Remuneration Committee pursuant to the provisions of section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 as well as DPE guidelines on Corporate Governance. The functions of the Remuneration Committee are as specified in the above mentioned provisions except those exempted for Government companies.

As on 31.03.2019, the Remuneration Committee comprises of Shri Ashok Nayak, as Chairman, Dr. Harish Chaudhry, Smt. Usha Padhee and Shri Rajesh Kakkar as Members.

During the financial year 2018-19, the Remuneration Committee held two meetings on 24.04.2018 and 11.10.2018 which were attended by all the members except Shri Rajesh Kakkar.





## E. Annual General Meetings

Details of last three (3) Annual General Meetings are given as follows:

No. of AGM	Financial year	Date	Time	Venue	Special Resolution
31 <sup>st</sup>	2015-16	27.12.2016 & adjourned meeting on 13.01.2017	12.30 PM and 5.00 PM	Registered Office at Safdarjung Airport, New Delhi-110003	NIL
32 <sup>nd</sup>	2016-17	27.12.2017 & adjourned meeting on 16.2.2018	12.00 Noon and 6.00 PM	Regd. Office of the Company at Rohini Heliport, Sector-36, Rohini, New Delhi and adjourned Meeting at Hotel Ashok, Chanakyapuri, New Delhi.	One Special Resolution for shifting of Registered Office from NCT of Delhi to State of Uttar Pradesh
33 <sup>rd</sup>	2017-18	28.12.2018	1.00 PM	Convention Centre, SCOPE, CGO Complex, Lodhi Road, New Delhi.	NIL

## F. Disclosures

### i) Disclosure on materially significant Related Party Transactions.

Details of the Related Party Transactions as per Indian Accounting Standard-24 forms part of the Notes to the Accounts. Also Form AOC-2 containing particulars of Related Party Transactions is attached as **Annexure-E** to Board's Report.

### ii) There is no significant non-compliance by the Company and no penalties, strictures have been imposed on the Company by any Statutory Authority on any matter related to any guidelines issued by Government during the last three years.

### iii) Whistle Blower Policy

A Whistle Blower Policy has been implemented. The policy provides that a genuine whistle blower is granted due protection from any victimization with access to Ombudsperson and Audit Committee. The policy is available to all employees of the Company and uploaded on the intranet of the Company. It is affirmed that no personnel has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

### iv) Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of Corporate Governance Guidelines

Certificate from practicing Company Secretary regarding compliance of Corporate Governance Guidelines has been received and the same is included in **Annexure-A** to Board's Report.

### v) Presidential Directives

No Presidential directive was issued by the Central Government during the last three years.

**G. Internal Audit / Internal Control System / Delegation of Powers**

During the financial year 2018-19 the Internal Audit has been carried out by Internal Audit department of the Company. Observations of Internal Audit are periodically reviewed by the Audit Committee of the Board and necessary directions are issued whenever required. The Company has established adequate Internal Financial Control System & Procedures. The Company has a well defined Delegation of Financial Powers to its various executives through the Delegation of Powers Manual.

**H. Training of Board Members**

The new Directors are given orientation and induction regarding company's vision, core value including ethics, financial matters, business operations, risk matters. The normal practice is to furnish booklets, brochures, Annual report, MOU signed with administrative ministry, Memorandum & Article of Association of the company, guidelines on Corporate Governance etc.

Apart from above, Directors are also nominated for training on Corporate Governance and other subjects conducted by DPE and other Institutions.

**I. Means of Communication**

Annual results to the shareholders are sent by way of Annual report and the Annual Report is also posted on website of the Company i.e. [www.pawanhans.co.in](http://www.pawanhans.co.in) on the website, tenders and career opportunities are also posted.



**CERTIFICATE ON COMPLIANCE OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE NORMS**  
**(As per Clause 8.2.1 of the Guidelines on Corporate Governance for Central Public Sector Enterprises, 2010 issued by DPE)**

**To**  
**The Members,**  
**Pawan Hans Limited.**

We have examined the relevant books, records and statements in connection with compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance of Pawan Hans Limited for the financial year ended 31st March, 2019, as stipulated in as stipulated in Guidelines on Corporate Governance for Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs), 2010 issued by the Department of Public Enterprises (DPE), Ministry of Heavy Industries and Public Enterprises, Government of India.

The compliance of the conditions of the Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. Our examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance as laid down in the guidelines. Our Certification is neither an audit nor an expression of the opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance norms as stipulated in DPE Guidelines, except the following:

1. As per DPE Guidelines, the number of Nominee Directors appointed by Government shall be restricted to a maximum of two, however, 3 (Three) Nominee Directors have been appointed.
2. The time gap between any two Board meetings should not be more than three months and not more than four months shall elapse between two Audit Committee meetings. However, on perusal of records of the Company, we observed that the time gap between Board Meetings and Audit Committee meetings dated 07.05.2018 and 11.10.2018 is exceeding 3 (three) months and exceeding 4 (Four) months respectively.
3. The Company is required to periodically review and took remedial action to implement the Risk management plan.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency of the effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**Place: Ghaziabad**  
**Date: 29.08.2019**

**For VAP & Associates**  
**Company Secretaries**  
**Sd/-**  
**Parul Jain**  
**Proprietor**  
**Mem. No. 8323**  
**COP No. 13901**

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT

### A. Industry Structure and Developments

The civil aviation industry in India has emerged as one of the fastest growing industries in the country during the last three years. India is currently considered the third largest domestic civil aviation market in the world and is expected to overtake UK to become the third largest air passenger (domestic and international) market by 2024.

The usage of civil helicopters in India is majorly confined to non-scheduled passenger service and only a very small percentage of total helicopter operations are devoted to application roles such as hotline washing, casualty air evacuation, electronic news gathering, under-slung load operations, airborne law enforcement etc. vis-à-vis developed nations, where the major helicopter deployment is in such areas.

There are approximately 245 civil registered helicopters in India, out of which only 92 helicopters are in commercial business. However, these numbers are woefully inadequate when compared with the world population of civil helicopters. As per the HAI statistics, out of total world civil helicopter population of 41,000, India accounts for less than 1%. In fact, India currently has civil helicopters less than Switzerland. Despite of this statistic, the market and industry remains optimistic about the Indian Civil Helicopter Industry.

Regulatory support is being provided by MoCA & DGCA through various policies as given below:-

#### i) Regional Connectivity Scheme (RCS):

The growth of air connectivity to India's remote regions has historically been restricted due lack of proper infrastructure and preference for railways due to high airfares.

MoCA released the RCS – UDAN scheme on October 21, 2016 for a period of 10 years and approved the revised RCS version 2.0 document dated August 24, 2017 which plans to stimulate regional air connectivity by making it affordable by providing a favorable eco-system through fiscal support and infrastructure development.

The scheme specifies airfare caps for helicopters

ranging from Rs. 2,480 to Rs. 4,970 based on flight duration and inflation. A Regional Connectivity Fund (RCF) to be created through a levy or fee per departure on domestic departures. Further, excise duty on ATF to be reduced from 14% to 2% for a period of 3 years & VAT on ATF to 1% or less for a period of 10 years. Additionally, support to be provided by airport operators (AAI, State Governments, private players or the Ministry of Defence) in the form of no levy of landing and parking charges on RCS flights etc.

Further, the maximum no. of RCS seats for which the airfare would be capped are 40 for Fixed Wing Aircraft and 13 for Helicopters, and accordingly, small fixed wing aircrafts and medium helicopters may be ideally placed to cater to RCS requirements.

It may be noted that PHL has been awarded with 11 routes under RCS (Round – 2) bidding and has commenced operations on the routes of Chandigarh-Shimla-Chandigarh (Six days a week), Shimla-Kullu-Shimla (Thrice a week) and Shimla-Dharamshala-Shimla (Thrice a week).

#### ii) Helicopter Emergency Medical Services (HEMS):

Across the globe, around 11% of civil helicopters are used for emergency medical services and around 13% of new helicopters planned to be acquired during next five years are expected to be utilized for HEMS and search & rescue operations. However, even with a population of more than 1.3 billion residents, the presence of HEMS services is almost negligible in India. In comparison, USA with a population of 321 million people is already served by 1,500 EMS helicopters.

iii) The National Civil Aviation Policy (NCAP) 2016 also identifies Helicopter services as critical in the areas of intra-city movement, tourism, law enforcement, disaster relief, search and rescue, emergency medical evacuation, etc. and aims to promote helicopter usage in the following manner:

- The Government shall notify separate regulations for helicopters and facilitate development of at least four heli-hubs initially,



across the country to promote regional connectivity.

- AAI may provide or earmark / lease land for helicopter operations at airports on appropriate commercial terms from where helicopters can operate without interfering with fixed wing traffic. Further, airport charges for helicopter operations shall be suitably rationalized.

## B. SWOT Analysis

### Strength

PHL has established itself as a reputed brand and is the largest helicopter operator in India. PHL's strength include the following:-

- Good Brand Equity and Track Record.
- Dedicated and experienced workforce capable of performing in most difficult geographies and terrain.
- Government of India lineage and support.
- Deployment of helicopters to Institutional customers on long term basis (ONGC, State Governments, PSUs, etc.).
- State-of-art maintenance facilities.
- Competitive advantage because of availability of fleet mix to cater to different needs of customers.

### Weakness

- Old helicopter fleet.
- Shortage of pilots.
- Inability to acquire new helicopters on account of hold on incurring of capital expenditure due to ongoing strategic disinvestment.
- Stiff competition in the market, the margins to be kept low for grabbing the projects.

### Opportunities

- Growth in Heli-tourism.
- MRO facilities.
- Consultancy in the field of development of new Heliports by various State Governments.
- Medical Evacuation.
- Disaster Management.
- Sea Plane operations.

### Threats

- Due to old fleet, cost of repairs has become high.
- Increase in AOG days due to shortage of pilots, increased repair time resulting in imposition of LDs by the customers.
- Stipulation by some clients regarding vintage clause due to which Company may not be able to participate in the tenders.

## C. Segment-wise Performance

Your Company is primarily engaged in domestic non-scheduled air transport service of passengers and therefore as per provisions regarding segment-wise performance reporting are not applicable to it.

### D. Outlook

Pawan Hans has prepared a five year Business Plan 2019-2024 in order to retain its leadership position which inter-alia includes taking of the following key initiatives over the next 5 years:

- Helicopter Operations:-
  - Strengthen competitive position in existing markets.
  - Pursue Business in new areas
  - Operation & Maintenance Contracts for helicopter owned by others.
- Providing of MRO facilities
- Establishing Heliports and Heli Hubs
- Sea Plane operations
- Fixed wing operations
- Improvement of customer satisfaction

Strengthen competitive position in existing markets :-

- Renew existing contracts for market advantage.
- Maintain high standards for safety and reliability
- Selectively pursue international operations whenever opportunity arise
- Strengthen its competitive advantage by improving focus on customer needs
- Strengthen relationship with customers and other business associates.

Pursue business in new areas :-

- Consultancy and Project Management for heliports with various States. The Company has already taken up consultancy work for 31 Heliports in five States under RCS Scheme. Further, there is interest being developed from Bihar Government, Maharashtra Government and Goa Government to develop large number of Heliports in respective States and Company is working on this opportunity as new business.
- Medical evacuation, law enforcement, news gathering, intra-city transportation connecting airports to city- centers in major cities, corporate travel, hotline washing of power insulators, etc.
- There is tremendous potential in the tourism/pilgrimage areas in the country that need to be carefully tapped. New areas that can be explored for this purpose are States of Himachal, Uttrakhand, Gujarat, South India, Goa and North–East States.

Disaster Management- dedicated emergency medical services/SAR operations :-

- The country’s first Medivac helicopter to ONGC was provided by PHL.
- PHL would explore possibility to venture into Medivac/SAR sector in association with NDMA.

Helicopter maintenance services :-

Pawan Hans is an Authorised Maintenance centre of M/s Eurocopter, France for Dauphin series of Helicopters. Pawan Hans plans to expand its repair and overhaul business by offering its services to other operators having fleet of Dauphin in the initial stages. For this purpose, it plans to create a new state-of-the-art Maintenance Centre. Pawan Hans has signed MoU with HAL for setting up of MRO for maintenance of Dhruv helicopters of HAL at Rohini Heliport.

Improvement in customer satisfaction:-

Pawan Hans has been collecting feedback both from the passengers travelling as well as from the customer organizations from time to time and has also engaged an outside agency to redevelop the proforma and collect feedback from them.

Strategic Disinvestment

Government of India decided for strategic disinvestment of the entire 51% share holding of Government of India in Pawan Hans Limited along with transfer of management control. Subsequently, Oil and Natural Gas Corporation Limited (“ONGC”), vide its board resolution dated August 02, 2018, has communicated its intent to offload its entire shareholding of 49% in PHL. In light of this development, an addendum to PIM was issued on 15.08.2018 to provide all potential and existing bidders an opportunity to participate in the disinvestment process. Accordingly, last date for submission of Expression of Interest by interested bidders was extended upto September 19, 2018.

Against the above, only one bid was received by due date i.e. 12.03.2019. After scrutiny of the bid, the Transaction Advisor informed that the bid is conditional and incomplete in contents and also attracts disqualification as per section 8 : Disqualification of RFP. Accordingly, the bid was rejected and the matter was referred to DIPAM for further decision in this regard. After detailed deliberations, Alternative Mechanism (AM) conveyed their decision on 3.5.2019 to issue fresh EOI / PIM to widen the participation of bidders. The fresh invitation to EOI has been issued on 11.07.2019 with last date of submission of EOI being 22.8.2019 which has now been extended upto 26.9.2019.

## **E. RISKS AND CONCERNS**

PSUs like ONGC and GSPC have issued tenders with 7 to 10 years vintage conditions of helicopters. Some North East States like Government of Arunachal Pradesh have also floated tenders for Heavy helicopters with 5 years vintage. There is therefore, risk of finding new business for the older helicopter fleet in case this trend is followed by some other customers. The recovery period of customer dues specially from some State Governments is long resulting in large amount of outstanding dues. This affects the cash flow of



the Company. Although, most of the Contracts with the customers have an inbuilt provision for hedging against fluctuations in terms of rates of foreign exchange and Aviation Turbine Fuel, such fluctuations affects contracts which may have fixed and firm charter rates for helicopter services leading to increased input cost and reduced profit margins. Aviation business is characterized by the safety in air and on ground. Helicopter accidents may affect customer confidence and influence the business of the Company.

#### **F. INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY**

Standard procedures and guidelines are issued from time to time to institutionalize best practices in all facets of activities. Pawan Hans has an adequate system of internal control to ensure that all activities are monitored and controlled against any unauthorized use of the assets and those transactions are authorized, recorded and reported correctly. The Company ensure adherence to all internal control policies and procedures as well as compliance with Regulatory guidelines with suitable connective measures if any. The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors oversee the adequacy of internal controls. Audit by Regulatory authorities covering operational and safety aspects is carried out from time to time.

#### **ANALYSIS OF FINANCE AND OPERATIONS.**

Physical & Financial performance along with the ratio analysis is finalized and submitted to the Board of Directors. The Company's website publishes the Annual Report as also official news are regularly and promptly displayed on the Company's website.

The revenue from operations earned by your Company during 2018-19 is Rs.37997.08 lakhs as compared to Rs.39540.74 lakhs in the previous year. Though, there is a small decrease (3.9%) in revenue from operations during the year under review as compared to previous year, but this has resulted into a loss of Rs.5676.20 lakhs as compared to Net profit of Rs.1929.49 lakhs in the previous financial year. The reasons for such loss are salary revision of employees, hefty increase in insurance premium, imposition of liquidated damages, increase in lease rent by AAI, etc.

#### **PECUNIARY RELATIONSHIP OR TRANSACTIONS OF THE PART-TIME DIRECTORS VIZ-A-VIZ THE COMPANY**

There has been no pecuniary relationship of any part-time director during the year with the Company. Further, no remuneration or sitting fee has been paid to any part-time director except payment of sitting fee to the 2 Independent Directors for attending Board meetings and meetings of sub Committees of the Board.

#### **HUMAN RESOURCES, INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND TALENT MANAGEMENT ISSUES**

The staff strength as on 31st March, 2019 was 722 as against 738 as on 31st March 2018. During the year Industrial relations had been cordial. The Company has been sending its pilots and other staff for training as also doing internal training development of its employees on regular basis. Industrial Relations with employees has been generally cordial.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION, RENEWABLE ENERGY USE AND R&D ISSUES.**

The Company has always considered energy saving and technology absorption as an important goal and high priority has been accorded to the same during the year under review. The Company obtained ISO-14001 and 18001 Certification which is known as Integrated Management System covering environment and safety aspects. The certificate of renewal is in process. As part of Innovation, the Company has carried out study on indigenization of spares and enhanced reliability of HMUs (Dauphin N-3 helicopter).

#### **CAUTIONARY STATEMENT**

Statement in this Report on Management Discussion and Analysis describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates, figures and expectation may constitute "forward looking statement" within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Actual results might differ materially from those expressed or implied.

The Company assumes no responsibility in respect of forward looking statements herein which may undergo changes in future on the basis of subsequent developments, information or events.

**Explanations or Comments by the Board on every Qualification, Reservation or Adverse Remark by the Statutory Auditor in the Audit Report**

Qualification, Reservation or Adverse Remarks by Auditors	Explanations by the Board
<b>Qualified Opinion</b>	
<p>1. <i>Non-adherence of Ind AS 36 “Impairment of Assets” regarding impairment of long grounded helicopters which are unserviceable for want of spares. Non provision of impairment loss in respect of 4 helicopters having written down value of Rs. 456.85 lakhs which has been unable to generate revenue during the period of grounding and have resulted in overstatement of “Property, Plant and Equipment” and “Reserves and Surplus” by Rs. 456.85 lakhs and understatement of “Loss from continued operations” for the year by the aforesaid amount.</i></p>	<p>There has been constant follow up with OEM and based on these promises it was expected that Helicopters would be up and running. However due to shortage of Avionics equipment /OEM not being part of manufacturer supply chain these were supply glitches. However now PHL has entered into MOU with Airbus /OEM/ Manufacturer and by August/2019 it is expected that proposals can be accepted after negotiation with Airbus. Therefore such proposed impairment was not resorted to. Another six months are needed before declaring aforementioned helicopters impaired and creating impairment provision.</p>
<p>2. <i>Non-adherence of Ind AS 37 “Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets” because provision has not been made for onerous contracts, as cost of meeting obligations estimated under the contract exceeds its economic benefits expected to be received during the period of the contract. As the management is in the process of revising its cost sheet, impact, if any on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.</i></p>	<p>Any contract is drawn up keeping in mind costing which factor in cost and inflation and also keeping broad 10 percent margin.</p> <p>However there are other factors to be kept in view viz. market conditions, industry competitive pressures, deployment probability and also strategic vision in that area. However in last 3 years due to higher vintage of over 60 percent of fleet and with no replacement due to disinvestment there are times when the company is forced to renew contracts with no escalation notwithstanding the internal cost escalation factors.</p>
<p>3. <i>Non-adherence of Ind AS 109 “Financial Instruments” regarding Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for measurement and</i></p>	<p>In case of Trade Receivables, the company has opted for simplified approach as prescribed by IND AS 109 for financial instrument of Trade Receivables. The application of simplified</p>





*recognition of impairment loss of trade receivables. The management has not worked out probability matrix and claims 100% probability of recovery of dues from customers, whereas provision for doubtful debts has been increasing over the past years. As the management has not worked out probability matrix based on debtors aging, hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.*

approach does not require the company to track changes in credit risk, rather it recognizes impairment loss allowance on life time ECLs at each reporting date, right from initial recognition.

The major customers of the company are Central/ State Governments and Union Territories and Central Public Sector undertakings where the likelihood of default in payment is usually insignificant. The management expects that it shall receive its entire dues from its customers. Accordingly, it has considered 100% probability of recoverability of dues from customers until expiry of 7 years in case of Central, State and Union Territories & 3 Years in case of other customers as per approved accounting policy of company.

However ECL matrix is being made in accordance with recommendation of recovery committee and subcommittee. Provisions in future would also be made based on the ECL matrix.

4. *Non-adherence of Ind AS 115 “Revenue from Contracts with Customers” regarding disclosure of movement of debtors and contract assets and contract liabilities during the year under review. As this is a disclosure requirement, hence, there is no impact on the Ind AS financial statements.*

This is only a disclosure requirement as per IND-AS 115 there is no financial impact on the Ind AS financial Statements. This will be disclosed in subsequent financial years.

5. *During the year, company has followed component accounting for all its major components. The company has identified four major components of the helicopters namely Engine, Main Gear Box (MGB), Embedded maintenance and Hull. Engine and MGB are depreciated over the estimated useful life in flight hours. As per accounting policy of the company, these assets are to be depreciated on the basis*

Engine and Main Gear Box (MGB) with modular concept becomes composite of multiple sub components (each having its own life). The sub components are interchangeable and highly mobile and are moved and shifted in various Engines fitted across Helicopters. Similar is the case with MGB. In addition to this, because of its cyclical, continuous interchange ability; correlation with specific MGB/Engine vis a vis helicopter is not compatible with objective of

*of actual flying hours of each component. However, the company has considered average flying hours of its fleet instead of actual flying hours. Further, cost of overhaul of MGBs & Engines during the year is being capitalised as a single line item, without charging off balance of respective components in the Statement of Profit & Loss. As each component to be decapitalised cannot be identified, hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.*

6. *The company while calculating depreciation as per component accounting has considered 'zero' flying hours on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 for all identified components. However, such components were already in use from the date of its capitalization. As explained to us, actual hours flown of each component on April 1, 2015 could not be identified, hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.*

contemporary modular maintenance philosophy.

PHL has implemented Component Accounting Policy in 2016 and while working out the depreciation as per new Component Accounting Policy, has considered zero flying hours for Engine & MGBs as per complexity of design & MRO procedures defined by the manufacturers for engines & MGBs. The engines for Dauphin N/N3 series, Bell 206/407 and Ecureuil AS350B3 series helicopters are modular design and are overhauled module wise instead of complete engine, thereby making it impractical to account for flying hour records for individual module.

Considering this complexity and in view of the necessity of implementation of new Component Accounting Policy and as per Govt of India Guidelines; zero flying hours was considered for engines and MGBs for the sake of uniformity, complexity and ground level reality and for purpose of calculating depreciation for these engines.

Further, many of these engines since inception or engine induction have become zero hours for engine or its components after OH and returned to service with full life. Engines of older technologies like Mi-172 are complex and has a dynamic life when individual components are changed to make it to full life after OH. Newer technologies like modular concepts contributed only to maintenance ease but increased the complexities of accounting. As these Engines / MGBs come to zero life many times in its life



cycle, it is not practical to go to the inception. Therefore, as a onetime measure, zeroing has been adopted to implement the mandatory Component Account Policy. Subsequently actual hours / cycle on the Engines / MGSs are accounted for component monitoring.

7. *The company has used carrying value on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 as deemed cost of Property, Plant and Equipment. The company has considered Embedded maintenance of Rs. 40 lakhs for each Dauphin N3 helicopter and Rs. 60 lakhs for each Dauphin N helicopter. Basis of such allocation could not be justified and hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.*

The Embedded Maintenance of Rs.40,00,000/- for N3 fleet and Rs.60,00,000/- for N Fleet has been determined considering Average expenditure of G-Maintenance incurred on the N and N3 Fleet in the transition period only, which has been explained in the accounts of 2016-17.

Further, from the FY 2017-18 onwards, the embedded cost is being capitalized on actual basis.

8. *Reference is invited to Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, wherein clauses 3 to 7 either have no effect on the Ind AS financial statements or cannot be quantified. Clause no. 1 will result in decrease in "Property, Plant and Equipment" by Rs. 456.85 lakhs, decrease in "Reserves and Surplus" by Rs. 456.85 lakhs and increase in "Loss from continued operations" by Rs. 456.85 lakhs with consequential impact on Deferred Tax and EPS for the year ended on March 31, 2019.*

It has been adequately explained above

### **Emphasis of Matter**

1. Services have been provided to 6 customers during the year aggregating to Rs. 6,636.60 lakhs without underlying signed agreements/ addendum for extension of contracts. Impact, if any on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.

The letters from the customers for extension of agreements have been received in all cases. However, signing of addendums with these customers is in process and will be completed shortly.

2. On our test check, we have observed non adherence of The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 & The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 for casual employees at Eastern Region, non adherence of Employees State Insurance Act, 1948 for directly employed contractual and casual employees at Eastern Region and non-deduction of Professional tax from few employees employed at Agartala base. Impact on the IND-AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
- Adherence to Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 and the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 for casual employees, ESI Act, 1948 in respect of directly employed (contractual / casual) at ER will be made shortly. Further, a system of HR Audit for all Regional Offices has been introduced by Corporate Office for ensuring strict compliance to all statutory requirements.
- Compliance related to Professional Tax at Agartala base will also be made shortly.
3. As per provisions of 'The Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess Act, 1996' as principal employer, Company was required to deduct 1% labour cess aggregating to Rs. 52.70 lakhs excluding interest and penalty, if any from the contractors bill for works contract carried out at Rohini Heliport, New Delhi which was capitalized in the financial year 2016-17. The Company has neither deducted nor deposited labour cess with Union Territory of Delhi for aforesaid works contract. As the amount has to be recovered from the contractor and deposited, there is no financial impact on Ind AS financial Statements but this is a continuing default.
- In case of Rohini heliport amount payable on account of Labour welfare Cess is Rs.52.70 lakhs i.e. 1% of Rs.5269.70 Lakhs which was paid/payable by M/s. Dinesh Chandra R Agarwal Infracon Pvt. Ltd. and in case of Hadapsar Pune Project Rs.11.34 lakhs is payable on account of labour Welfare Cess i.e. 1% of Rs.1134.09 lakhs which was paid by M/s. NBCC. Therefore, total amount payable to statutory authority on account of Labour welfare cess is Rs.64.04 lakhs.
- In case of Rohini Heliport, Labour Cess amounting to Rs. 5270 Lakhs was required to be paid by the contractor M/s DRAIPL. The same was part of the counter claims of the PHL in the recently concluded arbitration proceedings with DRAIPL. PHL has received a favourable award on this issue and the same shall become implementable in three months time subject to not challenging of the award by M/s DRAIPL.
- Therefore, necessary action to deposit the labour cess amount with the concerned state Govt. Authorities shall be taken by PHL after three months time from the date of issue of award i.e. from 3<sup>rd</sup> July, 2019.
4. Reference is invited to Note No. 2 B (vi), wherein estimated useful life of the Helicopters was increased from 20 years as stated in Schedule II of the Companies
- The estimated useful life of the helicopters has been assessed by the internal technical committee. The life of Bell & Airbus helicopters is indefinite. M/s Airbus Helicopters has given



Act, 2013 to 35 years for Dauphin/Bell/ Ecureuil fleet and 30 years for MI fleet, as suggested by internal technical committee leading to lower depreciation charge for the year with consequential impact on the loss for the year in the Ind AS financial statements. We have observed that in the past few years, Aircraft on ground (AOG) days, Levy of Liquidated damages by clients has increased revenue flying hours has decreased and non availability of few avionics, spares of Dauphin AS 365N from the manufacturers/OEM's due to obsolescence, leading to long grounding of helicopters. As it is a technical matter, we have relied on the assessment of the technical committee.

5. Reference is invited to note number 32 XVI, wherein it has been stated that Rohini heliport was capitalized during the financial year 2016-17 on provisional basis and the contractor has gone into arbitration. Arbitration award has been pronounced on 3<sup>rd</sup> July, 2019, substantially allowing claims of claimant and partly allowing counter claims of PHL. As the award is being examined by the management for challenging the same or otherwise, impact, if any on final capitalization of fixed assets, consequential depreciation and Contingent Liabilities, cannot be quantified.
6. Reference is drawn to Note no. 32 X, in respect of GST returns, the company is in the process of reconciling figures of Services rendered and services availed/ purchases made incorporated in the respective returns with those appearing in the book of accounts. Pending reconciliation, consequential impact, if any on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.

an assurance to provide product support upto 30 to 35 years which has been the basis for considering the life of these helicopters as 30 to 35 years.

In case of Mi-172 helicopters, M/s MIL has provided a definite life of 30 years and any further enhancement will be based as life extension programmes provided by them. Globally the helicopters are deployed on the basis of Air worthiness certificate issued by the Regulatory Authority of the concerned country.

Thus, the valid Airworthiness Certificate issued by DGCA (Regulatory Authority) with continued OEM spare support is the only criteria for determining useful life of a helicopter.

This is a statement of fact. As the Award has recently been pronounced on 3<sup>rd</sup> July, 2019, the same is under examination for challenging it or otherwise. As such, there is no change in status as of now.

Reconciliation of GST is under progress.

7. Balance confirmations received from parties covered under the head Trade receivables, Trade payables, Long term and short-term liabilities, Other Current liabilities, Long term and Short term Loan & Advances and deposits were limited. None of the major parties have confirmed their balances and hence, differences, if any could not be identified. Pending confirmation and reconciliation, consequential impact on the IND-AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
- Balance confirmation letters were sent at the year end to the concerned parties with a request that their response/confirmation should be directly sent to the statutory auditor.
8. As stated in note no. 32 XXVIII forming part of the Ind AS financial statements, the company is of the opinion that there are no dues as on March 31, 2019 to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. Confirmations were sought from the suppliers regarding applicability of provisions of 'The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006' to them, but response received was limited. Therefore, we are unable to comment on compliance of the aforesaid Act by the Company.
- Payments are made within the schedule as per terms of contract. However, on the matter of obtaining dues confirmation, a system of quarterly confirmation would be ensured instead of having a limited response at the year end. It is further stated that all helicopters owned by PHL are foreign made and as no items are available locally due to proprietary nature of spares and modules available only with the OEMs, the listed 358 items on MSEs as such do not meet Aviation Standards and regulatory requirements. However, such of the Goods and Services which are beyond the domain of helicopters spares and modules are procured from the MSEs over the years and all efforts are made to achieve the target to the extent possible.
9. Amount due from 5 customers aggregating to Rs. 634.61 Lakhs has not been provided as doubtful debts. The company is no longer providing services to these parties and no correspondence for recovery has been made available to us. This has resulted in overstatement of "Trade Receivables" by Rs. 634.61 lakhs and understatement of "Loss from continued operations" by similar amount.
- As per company accounting policy, no provision is required to be made, if the company is hopeful of recovery of debts. Provision for Doubtful debt can only be created in books of accounts for Central Government/ State Government/Union Territories if the amount is due more than seven years and for others if the amount is due for more than three years unless specifically known to be doubtful prior to this period. Further, A recovery committee has been formed to follow-up rigorously for recovery of the amount from the customers.



10. The Company had got contract for construction of Helicopter Training Academy at Hadapsar, Pune from the DGCA on deposit basis. The same was sub contracted to NBCC, which has handed over the asset to the company in 2016. The company has no documents of handing over the building to the DGCA. No insurance has been taken for the building nor has any security guards been deployed. In case of pilferage/damage at the building, loss will have to be borne by the company.
- Although no formal handing over /taking over between PHL and DGCA took place, the fact remains that the project was completed many years back and the complete asset is in possession and control of DGCA. As such, there is no requirement of taking insurance or deployment of security guards at the end of PHL.
11. The Company has investments in NFTI, the latter has been incurring losses since past years. As at March 31, 2018, the Company had made provision for impairment loss against investment in NFTI to the tune of Rs. 211.68 lakhs. No provision has been made for the year 2018-19, as management accounts of NFTI, has not been received. Pending receipt of management accounts, impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
- The Accounts of NFTI has not been finalised / audited yet.
12. During the year under audit, we have observed various gaps in internal control as stated in our report on Internal Financial Controls over Financial reporting annexed along with. Hence, internal audit needs to be strengthened and scope enhanced to ensure in-depth verification of all functional departments specifically Fixed Assets Management, Procurement process, Bidding process, Accounting of Revenue, Statutory Compliances, Human Resources Management and Information Technology General Controls to make it commensurate with the size and nature of operations of the company.
- Internal Audit is being strengthened with addition of manpower. Additional contractual resources are being allocated to the department.

## Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

2) As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

*(b) Except for the effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books. However, we have observed that the Company is using an old version of accounting package that is obsolete and need to be upgraded/replaced to cater to current requirements;*

*(i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit & Auditors) Rules, 2014 as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:-*

*i. -----*

*ii. The Company has not made any provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, on long-term contracts. The Company does not deal in derivative contracts. The auditors of Western Region have reported as under:*

*“The company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or Ind AS, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts”.*

The company is in the process of upgrading the accounting package.

It has been adequately explained in reply to Point No.2 under Qualified Opinion.





## Explanations or Comments by the Board on every Qualification, Reservation or Adverse Remark in Annexure 'A' to the Independent Auditor's Report

Qualification, Reservation or Adverse Remarks by Auditors	Explanations by the Board
<p>(i) a) In Western Region, the Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets. In respect of Northern Region and Corporate Office, fixed assets register, as prescribed under the Act has been maintained, <i>however, few instances have been observed where, situation of fixed assets has not been stated</i></p>	<p>The situation / Location of Fixed Asset is mentioned in the Fixed Assets Register.</p>
<p>b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. During the year, physical verification was carried out in few departments of Northern Region and no discrepancies were noticed. During the year, physical verification was carried out in Western Region along with its detachments. <i>Reconciliation, between balance as per books and as per physical verification is pending. No physical verification was conducted in Corporate office and Eastern region and its bases, during the year. As per explanation provided to us, last physical verification for Corporate Office was conducted in financial year 2016-17 and differences as identified between balance as per books and as per physical verification have been sent to the respective departments for reconciliation, which is pending. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification by the management needs to be strengthened, as aircraft, its major components including spare engines should be verified on an annual basis</i> having regard to the size of</p>	<p>The company is conducting physical verification of Fixed Assets in phased manner to cover all the items over the period of three years. The physical verification of Fixed Assets has been done in FY 2016-17 and process of reconciliation with fixed assets register is in progress. Differences between book and physical balances have been traced and sent to respective departments for completion of reconciliation process.</p> <p>Rotables and Repairable with gross cost of Rs.5373.97 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 6566.70 Lakhs) and WDV of Rs. 2159.69 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 2464.63 Lakhs) are lying with foreign equipment suppliers for repairs as at 31.03.2019. Out of these, Rotables with gross cost of Rs. 350.28 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 2724.02 Lakhs) and WDV of Rs 113.30 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 101.62 Lakhs) have been received back after 31 March, 2019. Confirmation from concerned parties that remaining Rotables are still lying with them has been obtained except rotables lying with M/s. Avinotics AB (Gross Value Rs.57.06 Lakhs WDV Rs.31.38 lakhs). Efforts are being made to receive the items duly repaired / overhauled by the Original Equipments Manufacturers (OEM).</p>

the Company and the nature of its assets. *Further, rotables and repairables of gross value of Rs. 5,373.97 lakhs were sent for repairs and were lying with foreign OEMs as at the year-end. The company has been unable to obtain confirmation from one OEM for holding rotables on behalf of the Company.*

- c) The title deeds of immovable properties, as disclosed in note no. 3 on Property, Plant & Equipment in the Ind AS financial statements, are held in the name of the Company, except for Rohini Heliport, land for which is owned by the Ministry of Civil Aviation and Building Residence (JHC), Building - Residence at Western Region, title deeds of which are not held in the name of Company, *as the land is in the name of Airports Authority of India. The Company had constructed flats on the above-mentioned land, few of which have been taken on lease for a period of 25 years.*

This is Statement of Fact.

- (ii) According to the information and explanations given to us, *except for inventory lying with third parties and goods in transit*, Northern Region has conducted physical verification of inventory during the year under review and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In the case of Western Region, *except for goods in transit*, inventory has been physically verified by the management at the close of the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In case of stock of stores and spares at the detachments, issuances are made from regional headquarters and at the year end, the closing stock of stores and spares at detachments is recorded based on physical verification reports submitted by respective detachments, hence, *control exercised is limited as manual stock records are maintained at detachments.*

The manual stock register of inventory is being maintained at all detachments. Further, the Base Managers have been instructed to update the inventory register on continuous basis.



(vii)(a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/ accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, value added taxes, Goods & services tax, cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, the Company did not have any dues on account of duty of excise.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, goods & services tax, value added tax and other statutory dues were in arrears as at March 31, 2019 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable *except stamp duty amounting to Rs. 13.81 lakhs at Western region which has not been paid till date.*

(vii) b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, sales tax, service tax, goods & services tax, value added tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and cess which have not been deposited by the Company with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute as at March 31, 2019, other than those mentioned below:

In case of western region, the Company had purchased 6 nos. of residential flats in May 1998 for the employees from MHADA, Mumbai and though the possession was taken based on the letter of allotment, the Company has on provisional basis provided stamp duty and registration is subject to final payment on the execution of the appropriate conveyance deed in favour of the society. Some of the societies have gone in litigation against MHADA in Mumbai High Court on the issue of differential pricing. However, the amount of stamp duty and registration cannot be determined at this stage.

The amounts has been considered under contingent liability in Notes to Accounts No.32(II).

Sl. No.	Name of the Statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (Rs. in lakhs)*	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
1	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	11,168.96	FY 2006-07	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
2	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	11,367.74	FY 2007-08	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
3	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	13,536.64	FY 2008-09	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
4	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	13,406.55	FY 2009-10	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
5	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	533.31 (71.21)	FY 2009-10	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
6	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	465.64	FY 2010-11	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
7	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	552.01	FY 2011-12	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
8	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	274.11 (50.51)	FY 2012-13	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
9	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	0.42 (0.08)	FY 2013-14	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
10	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	173.68 (29.19)	FY 2014-15	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
11	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	245.58	FY 2015-16	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
12	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	277.66	FY 2016-17	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
13	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	13.85	FY 2017-18	Adjudicating Authority, CGST, Mumbai West#
14	Employee State Insurance Act, 1948	ESIC contribution & Interest	23.41	FY 2012-13 to August 2016	District Court, Saket, New Delhi



15	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,997.00 (1,055.04)	AY 1997-98	ITAT, Delhi
16	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,975.00 (3,536.36)	AY 1998-99	ITAT, Delhi
17	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,650.00 (3,292.78)	AY 1999-00	ITAT, Delhi
18	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	4,742.00 (5,047.84)	AY 2000-01	ITAT, Delhi
19	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,650.00 (3,292.78)	AY 2001-02	ITAT, Delhi

\* Figure in brackets either represents amount deposited under protest or amount with held by authorities from refund due to the Company.

(x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit, *except, in Western Region, an instance of misappropriation of Rs. 3.56 lakhs by the then base assistant of Daman detachment, being collection on behalf of Daman & Diu Administration for tickets issued, was noticed.*

The same has been adequately explained at Note No.32(XXII)(c).

**Explanations or Comments by the Board on every Qualification, Reservation or Adverse Remark in Annexure 'B' to the Independent Auditor's Report**

**Qualification by Auditors**

**Explanations by the Board**

**Qualified Opinion**

According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our audit, except for Western Region, which has been audited by the Branch Auditors, *the Company does not have documentation of comprehensive model for streamlining internal control including internal control over financial reporting incorporating RCM and gap tracking with a description of the objective, process and risk thereof. On our test check and review of adequacy and effectiveness of system of controls in place, gaps have been identified both in adequacy of design and effectiveness in areas of Fixed Assets Management, Procurement process, Bidding process, Accounting of Revenue, Statutory Compliances, Human Resources Management and Information Technology General Controls. Also, at bases, consolidated entries of expenses are made i.e. there is delay in booking of expenses due to which liability of statutory dues like TDS and GST gets affected. We have also observed few instances of cash payments exceeding Rs. 10,000. Delayed/Non-reconciliation of ticket sales has been observed at Rohini Heliport, Helitaxi operations at Chandigarh and Shree Kedarnath Yatra 2018. Due to older version of IT software, it cannot generate financials as per Ind AS and GST returns. Few instances have been observed where, DOP has been breached or tenders have been applied and approval of competent authority obtained post facto. We have observed few instances off offline/manual note sheets having been approved circumventing the e-file system of approval which is in place. Incorrect input data of few employees was sent for actuarial valuation. As there is freeze on recruitment, company has employed contractual employees and consultants regularly over a*

The company has in place Delegation of Authority Matrix, Material Manual, HR Manual, Accounts Manual. There is compliance with DGCA rules and regulations besides being subject to Internal Audit, Vigilance Oversight and CAG audit other than the statutory audit under the Companies Act. Further there is effective system of documentation, review and supervision of transactions. Control exists at transactions level, collation/aggregation level and presentation/reporting level.

Fixed Asset Management, Procurement Process, Accounting for Revenue, Statutory Compliances, Treasury Management, Human Resource Management and Information Technology control exists and are functioning.

Liability of TDS, GST, Service tax have always been met diligently by the company and any delay is inadvertent.

Software do not have Ind As output financials by themselves and manual workaround is always required in case of all available software in market.

Costing is custom made as each contract has its own distinguishing features and peculiarities.

Certain adjustment is required in data generated by PIS and those sent to actuary for valuation though effort will be made to minimize / eliminate such differences.



considerable period of time. Internal control on legal cases and quantification of contingent liabilities needs to be strengthened. Further, as reported in note no. XXII c) an instance of fraud on the company has been detected during the year which warrants detailed analysis to identify root cause, so that such instances can be eliminated or minimised. Mismatch of cash collected vis a vis deposited for Machail Mata Yatra 2018, conflict of interests in respect of few employees and non rotation of key employees can abet fraud. In our opinion, except for the effects/possible effects of the material weaknesses described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company has maintained in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as of March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

Branch Auditors of Western Region which contributes more than 50% of total Revenue and share more than 50% of expenditure has given an opinion on IFC that western region had adequate internal financial control systems over financial reporting and such internal financial control over financial reporting were operating effectively as at 31.03.2019.

For & On behalf of the Board of Directors

**Sd/-**  
**(Usha Padhee)**  
Chairperson & Managing Director

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 25th September, 2019

Annexure-D

VAP & ASSOCIATES  
Company Secretaries

387, First Floor, Shakti Khand-3  
Indirapuram, Ghaziabad-201010 UP  
Tel: +91-0120-4272409  
M:+91-9910091070, 9711670085  
Email: vapassociatespcs@gmail.com

**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH, 2019**

*[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 9 of the Companies  
(Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]*

To  
**The Members,  
Pawan Hans Limited**

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Pawan Hans Limited (CIN U62200DL1985GOI022233)** (hereinafter called the 'Company'). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

- A. Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2019 ('Audit Period') complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:
- B. We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2019 according to the provisions of:
- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;
  - (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit period)**
  - (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit period);**
  - (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings; **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit period);**





- (v) The Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act') **(Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit Period)**
- (vi) Having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company, on the basis of presentation and Reports made by Internal Auditors of the Company and the certificates received from the various Department by the Company Secretary Department, we report that the Company has generally complied with the provisions of those Acts that are applicable to company including Department of Public Enterprises (DPE) Guidelines on Corporate Governance, The Aircraft Act, 1934 and The Aircraft Rules, 1937, etc., to the extent of their applicability to company. The compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this Audit since the same have been subject to review by statutory financial audit and other designated professionals.
- C. We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:
- I. Secretarial Standards with regard to Meetings of the Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
  - II. Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with Stock Exchange(s). **(Not applicable to the Company during the audit period).**
- D. During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above subject to the following observations.
- a) As per Section 175(2) of Companies Act, 2013, a resolution passed by circulation shall be noted at a subsequent meeting of the Board or Committee thereof, and made part of the minutes of such Meeting. However, at the beginning of the year, in some cases, Resolutions passed by circulation have been recorded in the Minutes only in Form of noting of matters.
  - b) As per the provisions of Section 173(1), not more than one hundred and twenty days shall intervene between two consecutive meetings of the Board. However, the time gap between Board Meetings dated 07.05.2018 and 11.10.2018 is more than 120 Days.
  - c) As per information and documents provided to us, position of Chief Financial Officer of the Company is vacant since 1<sup>st</sup> December, 2018.
  - d) The Company does not have the approved the Risk Management Policy, however the Company is in process of formulating the same.
  - e) As per the records of the Company, in some instances, the Company has filed the forms and returns under the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under

with additional fee.

**We further report that**

- I. The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.
- II. Adequate notice is given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were generally sent at least seven days in advance, *however, in some cases Notice and agenda papers were sent with shorter notice with the consent of the Board* and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- III. All decisions at Board Meetings and Committee Meetings are carried out by majority as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

**We further report that** based on the information received and records maintained there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

**We further report that** during the audit period, the Company had the following events which had bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines etc.:

- a) The Company has submitted petition for the shifting of Registered Office from the State of Delhi to the State of Uttar Pradesh.

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as "Annexure A" and forms an integral part of this report.

**For VAP & Associates**  
**Company Secretaries**  
**FRN: S2014UP280200**

Sd/-

**Parul Jain**  
**Proprietor**  
**M. No. F8323**  
**CP No. 13901**

**Place: Ghaziabad**  
**Date: 29.08.2019**



## Annexure – A

To  
**The Members,  
Pawan Hans Limited**

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial record. We believe that the process and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have relied on the Internal Auditors Report for the period under review; hence we have verified the correctness and appropriateness of Statutory / Legal Compliances on sample basis.
4. We have relied on the Statutory Auditors Report for the period under review; hence we have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company. The qualifications/observations mentioned in their report also forming part of this report.
5. Wherever required, we have obtained the management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events, etc.
6. The compliance of the provisions of corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
7. During the course of our examination of the books and records of the Company carried out in accordance with generally accepted practices in India, we have neither come across any instance of fraud on or by the Company, nor the Company has noticed and reported any such case during the year and accordingly the Company has not informed us of any such case.

For **VAP & Associates**  
**Company Secretaries**  
**FRN: S2014UP280200**

Sd/-  
**Parul Jain**  
**Proprietor**  
**M. No. F8323**  
**CP No. 13901**

**Place: Ghaziabad**  
**Date: 29.08.2019**

**Reply by the Board on observations made by the Secretarial Auditor in their  
Audit Report**

<b>Observation</b>	<b>Reply to Observation</b>
<p>As per Section 175(2) of Companies Act, 2013, a resolution passed by circulation shall be noted at a subsequent meeting of the Board or Committee thereof, and made part of the minutes of such Meeting. However, at the beginning of the year, in some cases, Resolutions passed by circulation have been recorded in the Minutes only in Form of noting of matters.</p>	<p>Noted.</p>
<p>As per the provisions of Section 173(1), not more than one hundred and twenty days shall intervene between two consecutive meetings of the Board. However, the time gap between Board Meetings dated 07.05.2018 and 11.10.2018 is more than 120 Days.</p>	<p>Noted. As there was no business to transact, so the Board meeting was not held within 120 days. For other Board meetings, this compliance has been ensured and in future also this will be complied.</p>
<p>As per information and documents provided to us, position of Chief Financial Officer of the Company is vacant since 1st December, 2018.</p>	<p>Steps are being taken to fill the vacancy of Chief Financial Officer.</p>
<p>The Company does not have the approved the Risk Management Policy, however the Company is in process of formulating the same.</p>	<p>Noted. The Company will finalise the Risk Management Policy soon.</p>
<p>As per the records of the Company, in some instances, the Company has filed the forms and returns under the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under with additional fee.</p>	<p>Noted. Efforts will be made to ensure filing of forms in time.</p>



## ANNEXURE-‘E’ TO THE BOARD’S REPORT FORM NO. AOC -2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.

Form for Disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arms length transaction under third proviso thereto.

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at Arm’s length basis.

Sl. no.	(a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship		(b) Nature of contracts/arrangements/transactions	(c) Duration of the contracts/arrangements/transactions	(d) Salient terms of the contracts or transactions		(e) Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any.	(f) Amount paid as advances, if any.	(g) Amount paid as advances, if any.	(h) Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under first proviso to section 188
	Name	Relationship			Salient terms	Transaction value (Rs. In Lakhs)				
	NIL									

2. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions at Arm’s length basis.

Sl. no.	(a) Name(s) of the related party and nature of relationship		(b) Nature of contracts/arrangements/ transactions	(c) Duration of the contracts/arrangements/ transactions	(d) Salient terms of the contracts or transactions		(e) Date(s) of approval by the Board, if any.	(f) Amount paid as advances, if any.
	Name	Relationship			Salient terms	Transaction value (Rs. In Lakhs)		
1	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd.	Associates	Providing helicopter services	For F.Y 2018-19	Contract through ICB	9823.55		
2	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd.	Associates	FE Loss & Gain on Hiring of services	For F.Y. 2018-19	Actual	(-)32.52		
3	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd.	Associates	Deduction of LD on delay in providing helicopters	For F.Y. 2018-19	Actual	1800.28		
4	Oil & Natural Gas Corporation Ltd.	Associates	Dividend payment on equity	During F.Y. 2018-19	Actual	302.05		

## ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

1. A brief outline of the company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs.

The Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Sustainable Development (SD) Policy of PHL approved by the Board of PHL in its 158<sup>th</sup> Meeting held on 2<sup>nd</sup> May, 2017 is in consonance with the CSR Policy framework enshrined in the section-135 of Companies Act, 2013, the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India and Guidelines on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) and Sustainability for Central Public Sector Enterprises issued by Department of Public Enterprises, Government of India (DPE Guidelines, 2014).

It shall apply to all CSR Project/Programmes undertaken by PHL as per liberal interpretation of activities listed in Schedule-VII of the Act, within the geographical limits of the India alone, preferably towards the benefits of marginalized, disadvantaged, poor and deprived sections of the community and the environment.

As per the policy, projects/programs are identified and budgets allocated for them through a process incorporating identification of suitable implementation agencies, need assessment and clear outlining of desired outcomes. The CSR projects/programs, which will, as far as possible, entail the following components:

- i. Need Based Assessment/Baseline survey/Study where considered necessary feasible;
- ii. Identification of specific and measurable objects/goals in identified sectors and geographies;
- iii. Formation of the project and preparation of Detailed Project Report (DPR);
- iv. Identification of time lines - clear specification of start date and end date;
- v. Specification of annual financial allocation;
- vi. Clear identification of beneficiaries (by name where possible);
- vii. Clear identification milestones for the complete duration of the Project/programme;
- viii. Preparation and signing of agreement with Implementation Agencies;
- ix. Preparation and implementation of a comprehensive and concurrent documentation procedure;
- x. Robust, periodic review & monitoring;
- xi. Mandatory Reporting.

The focus areas and budget allocation for individual CSR Projects/Programmes/activities are made initially by the 1<sup>st</sup> level (Junior) and further proposed by 2<sup>nd</sup> level (Senior) Committee on CSR and SD, based on the proposals received from various Government Departments including PSUs and non Government/Private agencies.



The website of PHL, [www.pawanhans.co.in](http://www.pawanhans.co.in), has the link to the CSR and SD activities with reference to other documents such as Government Gazette notifications of 28.02.2014, 06.08.2014, 24.10.2014 and 23.05.2016, OPE O&M dated 21.10.2014, Ministry of Corporate Affairs General Circular No. 21/2014 dated 28.06.2014, 01/2016 dated 12.01.2016, 05/2016 dated 16.05.2016 and OPE OM No. CSR-08/002/2018- Dir(CSR) dated 10.12.2018.

## 2. The Composition of the CSR Committee.

The CSR Committee of the Board of PHL comprises of following Members:

- i) Dr. Harish Chaudhary, Chairman of PHL CSR Committee
- ii) Dr. B.P. Sharma, CMD (PHL) & Member of CSR Committee (Superannuated on 31.01.2019)
- iii) Shri Ashok Nayak, Independent Director as Member of CSR Committee
- iv) AVM Sanjeev Kapoor, Director (OPS&TPT) IAF as Member of CSR Committee

## 3. Average net profit of the company for last three financial years.

The average net profits of the Company for last three financial years are as under:

Particulars	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
Profit as per Sec 198	3806.60	(-) 245.00	1208.45
Average profit u/s 135 for the last three year	2974.90 (221.06+3505.93+5639.84=8924.72/3)		

## 4. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent of the amount as in Items 3 above).

The prescribed CSR expenditure for FY 2019-19 is 59.50 lakhs (2% of the average profit u/s 135 for the last three years).

## 5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year.

Out of the CSR Budget of Rs.75.00 Lakhs, PHL spent an amount of Rs.1.60 lakhs in FY 2018-19 with provision for payments for other commitments of Rs.73.40 lakhs which shall be released in 2019-20 depending on achievement of milestone by the Implementing Agencies for the respective awarded projects.

- (a) Total amount to be spent for the financial year - Rs.75.00 lakhs
- (b) Amount unspent, if any - Rs.73.40 lakhs committed and provisioned for released.
- (c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

(Figures in lakhs)

Sl. No.	CSR project or activity Identified	Sector In Which The Project is covered	Projects or Programs 1. Local Area or other 2. Specify the State & District Where Projects or Programs were undertaken	Amount outlay (budget) project or program wise	Amount spent on the projects or programs Sub Heads: 1.Direct Expenditure on projects or programs 2. Over heads	Cumulative expenditure up to the reporting period	Amount spent: Direct or through Implementing agency
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1.	Construction of one temporary outlet at Phata Helipad & sound proofing of two class rooms at Phata helipad as per direction of Rudraprayag Administration, Uttrakhand	Education Sector	Local Area-Phata District of Uttrakhand State.	1.60	1.60	1.60	Through Implementing Agency
2.	Sharing of cost towards salary of a doctor, driver and maintenance of Mobile Medical Unit for one year provided for primary Health Care Services for underprivileged Citizens of Mandi Districts of Himachal Pradesh and using the amount for similar purpose (driver wages and maintenance cost) for MMU for A&N Administration.	Health Care	Mandi District of State of Himachal Pradesh	13.40	13.40*	15.00	Direct
3.	Promoting Quality Education & Basic Facilities in government Schools across the State of Uttrakhand Including (Aspirational Districts)	Education Sector	Aspirational Districts (Haridwar & Udham Singh Nagar) & Other districts In State of Uttrakhand	60.00	60.00**	75.00	Through Implementing Agency
	<b>Total</b>			75.00	75.00	75.00	

(\*) : Allocated for payment contribution towards Sustainability Development Project for having provided a MMU to State Government of Himachal Pradesh.

(\*\*) : Awaiting response from Education Department of Govt. Of Uttrakhand for allocation of fund for its utilization for developing smart classes, virtual classes and to provide basic facilities in Govt. Schools in Aspirational (Haridwar and Udham Singh Nagar) and another district of Uttrakhand.

**6. In case the company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board report.**

An amount of Rs.1.60 lakhs of CSR Budget has been spent during the financial year 2018-19 and balance of Rs.73.40 lakhs scheduled for utilization in 2019-20 as most of CSR projects have milestone based payment spread in 2019-20. Out of balance CSR budget of Rs.73.40 lakhs, Rs.60 lakhs have been earmarked for allocation towards Education Sector to Additional State Project Director, Samagra Shikha Nanookhera, Raipur, Dehradun for Promoting Quality Education and basic facilities in Government Schools across the State (including Aspirational district- Haridwar and Udham Singh Nagar) for developing smart classes, virtual classes and to provide basic facilities. Further, the remaining amount of Rs.13.40 lakhs will be allocated towards salary of a Doctor and driver for mobile medical unit and towards repair & maintenance for Mobile Medical Unit presented to Hon'ble Chief Minister of Himachal Pradesh at Mandi





District as part of PHL initiatives. The amount towards salary of a Doctor and Driver will be paid by PHL to GMO/District Administration in advance on half yearly basis. A certain portion of Rs.13.40 lakhs shall be utilised towards salary of a driver and maintenance of Mobile Medical Unit for Andaman & Nicobar Administration for a period of one year.

**7. A responsibility statement of the CSR Committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR policy, is in compliance with CSR objectives and policy of the company.**

This is to certify that the implementation and monitoring of the CSR Policy in respect of all projects/programs covered under CSR initiatives for the year 2018-19, is in compliance with CSR objectives and Policy of the Company.

**Sd/-**

**Usha Padhee**

Chairperson & Managing Director

**Sd/-**

**Dr. Harish Chaudhry**

Chairman, CSR Committee

**ANNEXURE ‘G’ Form No. MGT-9  
EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN  
as on the financial year ended on 31.3.2019  
[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the  
Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]**

**I. REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:**

- i) CIN:- **U62200 DL 1985GOI 022233**
- ii) Registration Date : **15.10.1985**
- iii) Name of the Company : **Pawan Hans Limited**
- iv) Category / Sub-Category of the Company : **Air Transport Services of Passengers**
- v) Address of the Registered office and contact details : **Rohini Heliport, Sector-36, Rohini, New Delhi-110 085, Email: co.secy@pawanhans.co.in**
- vi) Whether listed company **No**
- vii) Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any: **NA**

**II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY**

Sl. No.	Name and Description of main products / services	NIC Code of the Product/ service	% to total turnover of the company
1.	Domestic non scheduled air transport services of passengers	99462420	100%

**III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES - N.A.**



#### IV. SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)

##### i) Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year				No. of Shares held at the end of the year				% Change during the year
	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total Shares	
<b>A. Promoters</b>									
<b>(1) Indian</b>									
a) Individual/ HUF									
b) Central Govt	-	284316	284316	51%		284316	284316	51%	NIL
c) State Govt (s)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
d) Bodies Corp.	-	273166	273166	49%		273166	273166	49%	NIL
e) Banks / FI									
f) Any Other....									
Total shareholding of Promoter (A)		557482	557482	100%		557482	557482	100%	
<b>B. Public Shareholding</b>			NIL	NIL				NIL	NIL
<b>C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs &amp; ADRs</b>			NIL					NIL	NIL
<b>Grand Total (A+B+C)</b>	-	<b>557482</b>	<b>557482</b>	<b>100%</b>	-	<b>557482</b>	<b>557482</b>	<b>100%</b>	-

##### (ii) Shareholding of Promoters

Sl No.	Shareholder's Name	Shareholding at the beginning of the year			Share holding at the end of the year			% change in share holding during the year
		No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged/ encumbered to total shares	No. of Shares	% of total Shares of the company	% of Shares Pledged / encumbered to total shares	
1	President of India	284316	51%	NIL	284316	51%	-	-
2	ONGC Ltd.	273166	49%		273166	49%	-	-
	<b>Total</b>	<b>557482</b>	<b>100%</b>	-	<b>557482</b>	<b>100%</b>	-	-

- (iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change) **NIL**
- (iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs): **NIL**
- (v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:

Sl. No.	Shareholding at the beginning of the year	Cumulative Shareholding during the year and at the end of the year	
		No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	<b>For Each of the Directors and KMP</b>	No. of shares	% of total shares of the company
	At the beginning of the year	-	-
	<b>Directors</b>		
	1. Smt. Usha Padhee	1	-
	2. Smt. Gargi Kaul (Ceased to be Director w.e.f. 21.12.2018)	1	-

#### V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

(Rs.in crores)

	Secured Loans excluding deposits	Unsecured Loans	Deposits	Total Indebtedness
<b>Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year</b>				
i) Principal Amount	24.98	0	-	24.98
ii) Interest due but not paid	NIL	0	-	0
iii) Interest accrued but not due	NIL	NIL	-	-
<b>Total (i+ii+iii)</b>	<b>24.98</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24.98</b>
<b>Change in Indebtedness during the financial year</b>				
· Addition	-	-	-	-
· Reduction	5.70	0	-	5.70
<b>Net Change</b>	<b>5.70</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.70</b>
<b>Indebtedness at the end of the financial year</b>				
i) Principal Amount	19.28	-	-	19.28
ii) Interest due but not paid	-	-	-	-
iii) Interest accrued but not due	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (i+ii+iii)</b>	<b>19.28</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19.28</b>



## VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

### A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager

Sl. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/Manager			Total Amount (Rs.)
		<b>Dr. B.P. Sharma, CMD Upto 31.01.2019 (Rs.)</b>			
1.	Gross salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income- tax Act, 1961	49,41,567			-
		3,50,218			-
		-			-
2.	Stock Option	-	-	-	-
3.	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-
4.	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify...	-	-	-	-
5.	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-
	Total (A)	52,91,785			-
	Ceiling as per the Act	NA	NA		NA

### B. Remuneration to other directors: 4,05,000/-

### C. REMUNERATION TO KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OTHER THAN MD/MANAGER/WTD

Sl. No	Particulars of Remunerations	Key Managerial Personnel				Total
		CEO	Sh. Sanjiv Agrawal, Company Secretary (upto 31.08.2018)	Sh.D. Sahai CFO (upto 30.11.2018)	Sh. R.S. Chauhan Company Secretary (w.e.f. 31.08.2018)	
1.	Gross salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act, 1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961	-	41,06,468	42,29,528	11,30,717	94,66,713
		-	1,32,175	2,69,770	1,00,008	5,01,953
		-	-	-		-

2.	Stock Option	-	-	-	-	-
3.	Sweat Equity	-	-	-	-	-
4.	Commission - as % of profit - others, specify...	-	-	-	-	-
5.	Others, please specify	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total</b>		<b>42,38,643</b>	<b>44,99,298</b>	<b>12,30,725</b>	<b>99,68,666</b>

**VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:**

Type	Section of the Companies Act	Brief Description	Details of Penalty/ Punishment/ Compounding Fees imposed	Authority (RD/NCLT/ COURT)	Appeal made, if any (give Details)
<b>A. COMPANY</b>					
Penalty	-	-	-	-	-
Punishment	-	-	-	-	-
Compounding	-	-	-	-	-
<b>B. DIRECTORS</b>					
Penalty	-	-	-	-	-
Punishment	-	-	-	-	-
Compounding	-	-	-	-	-
<b>C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT</b>					
Penalty	-	-	-	-	-
Punishment	-	-	-	-	-
Compounding	-	-	-	-	-



## **CERTIFICATION / DECLARATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE & CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER / HoD(F&A) OF THE COMPANY**

We Usha Padhee, Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director and Ashish Kumar Yadav, HoD(F&A) of Pawan Hans Limited certify that in respect of the Financial Year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 :

- (1) We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statements for the year and that to the best of our knowledge and belief :
  - (i) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading; and
  - (ii) these statements together present a true and fair view of the company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- (2) There are to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transaction entered into by the company during the year which is fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- (3) We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining, internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of the internal control systems of the company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the auditors and Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps taken or proposed to be taken to rectify the same.
- (4) We have indicated, wherever applicable, to the auditors and the Audit Committee.
  - a. significant changes, if any in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
  - b. significant changes, if any in accounting policies during the year and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
  - c. instances of significant fraud, if any wherein there has been involvement of management or an employee having a significant role in the company's internal control system over financial reporting.

**Sd/-**  
**(Usha Padhee)**  
Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director  
DIN No. 03348716

**Sd/-**  
**(Ashish Kumar Yadav)**  
HoD(F&A)

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 15.07.2019

**DECLARATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE OF CONDUCT**

I hereby declare that the Company has received affirmation from the Board Members and the Senior Management Personnel with regard to Compliance of the Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of the Company for Directors and Senior Management Personnel, in respect of the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019.

**Sd/-**

**(Usha Padhee)**

Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director

DIN No. 03348716

Place: New Delhi

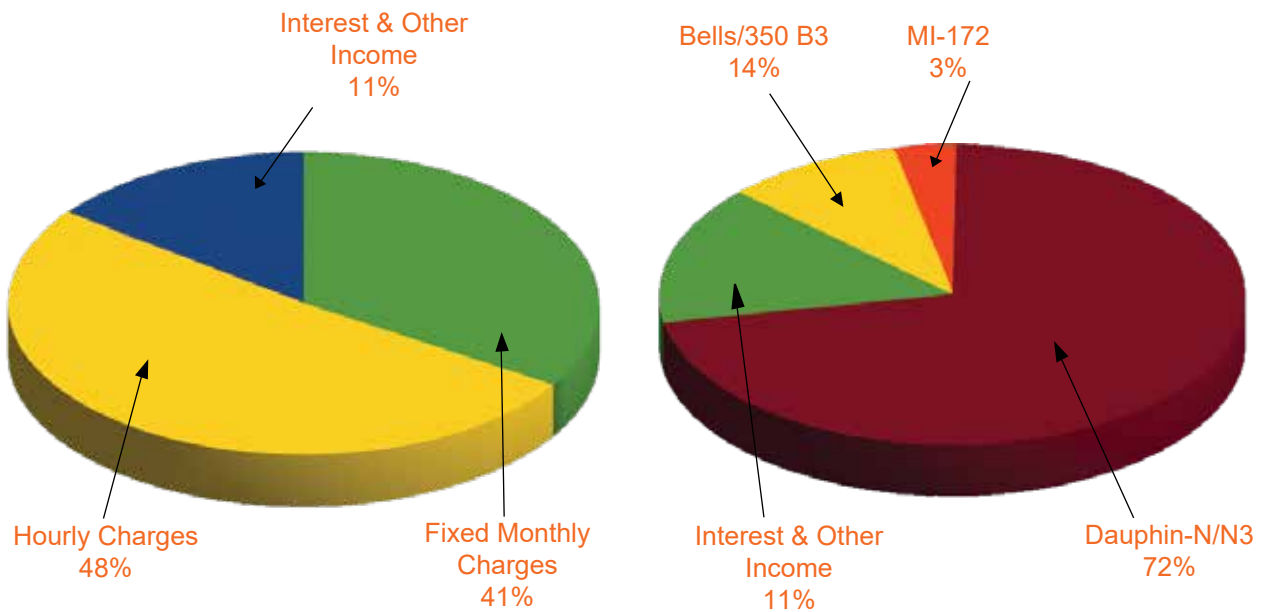
Date: 15.07.2019



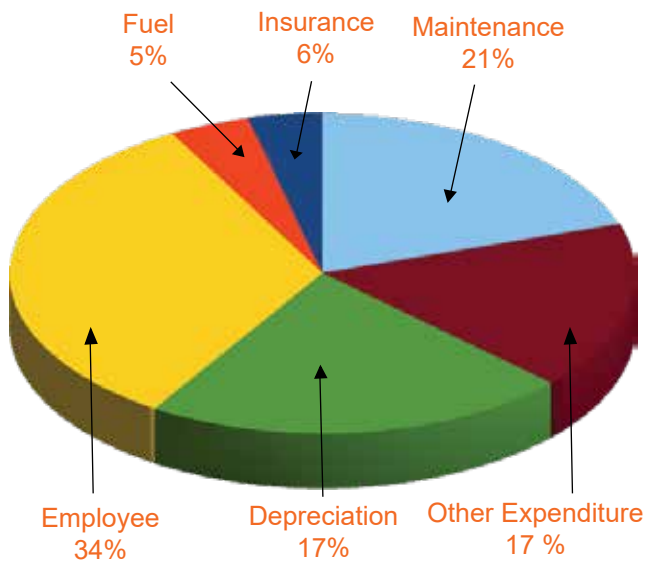


## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS For 2018-19

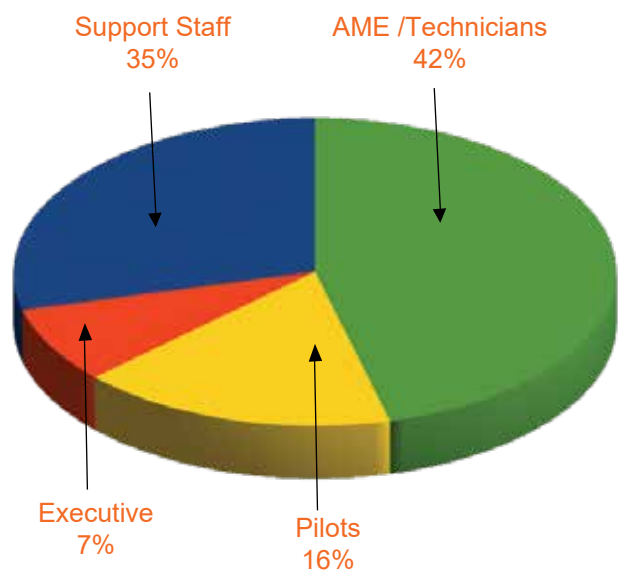
### Source of Income



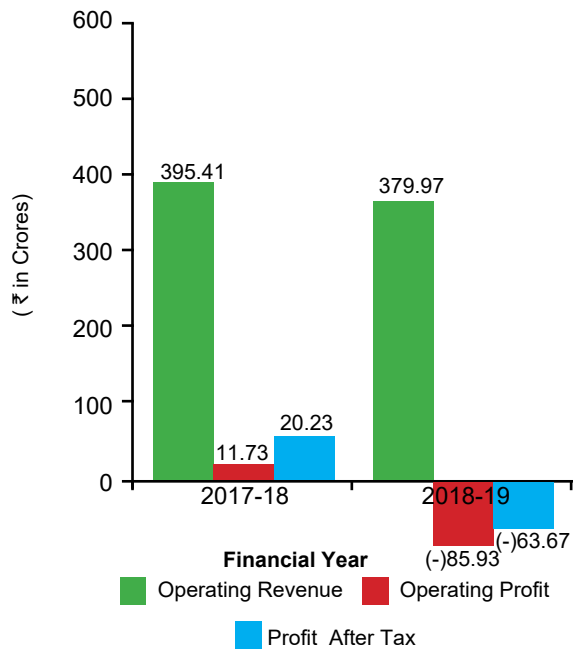
### Cost Structure



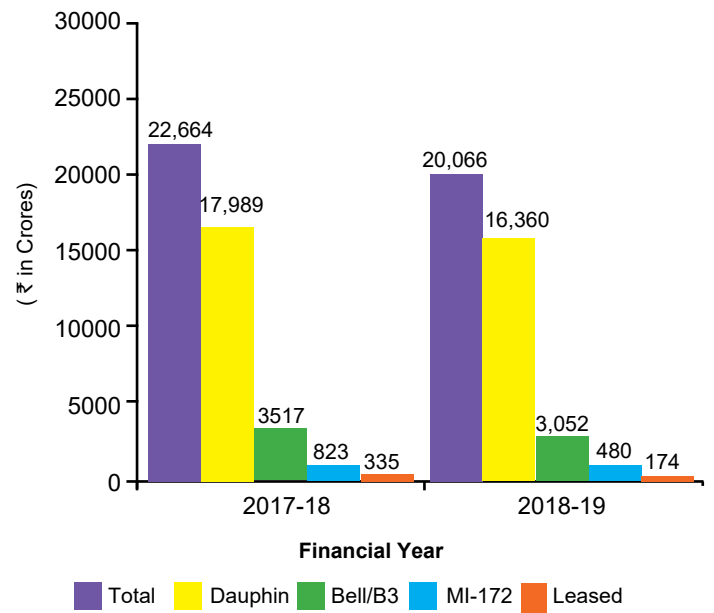
### Manpower Profile



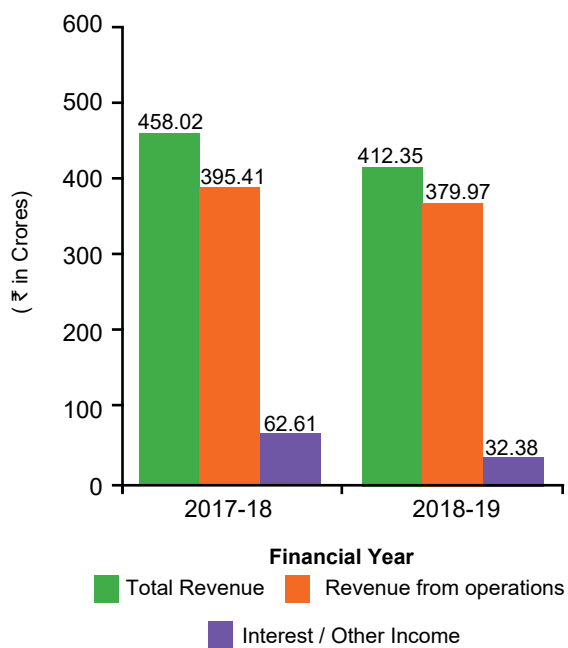
### Revenue from Operations, Operating Profit and Net Profit



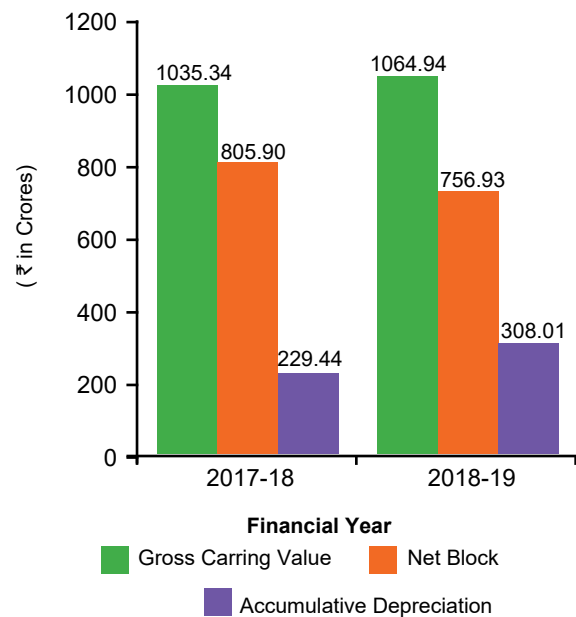
### Revenue Flying Hours



### Revenue



### Property Plant and Equipment





**Pawan Hans Limited**  
**Summarised Accounts 2014-15 to 2018-19**

₹/crores

Particulars	Ratio	2018-19 C (IndAs)	2017-18 (IndAs)	2016-17 (IndAs)	2015-16 (IndAs)	2014-15 (IGAAP)
<b>Resources</b>						
Net Worth		104875.38	111985.22	99269.95	59611.46	54112.98
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>						
- Loan Funds- Secured Loans		-	1928.19	2497.72	16125.21	3868.36
- Other Long -term Liabilities		67.8	108.80	163.41	34072.41	47136.58
- Long Term Provisions		3470.57	3057.66	2854.91	2983.62	2723.57
- Deferred Tax Liabilities		17280.8	20245.73	21515.18	18266.28	15769.69
<b>Total</b>		<b>125694.55</b>	<b>137325.60</b>	<b>126301.17</b>	<b>131058.98</b>	<b>123611.18</b>
<b>Utilisation of Resources</b>						
Fixed Asset		106494.51	103533.39	101686.32	88747.63	146433.16
Less: Depreciation		30800.86	22943.62	15123.26	7060.03	60157.47
Net Fixed Assets		<b>75693.65</b>	<b>80589.77</b>	<b>86563.06</b>	<b>81687.60</b>	<b>86275.69</b>
Capital Work in Progress		688.73	2158.57	677.30	5393.65	1804.33
Long-Term Loans & Advances		542.35	603.71	601.71	609.42	7839.39
Other Non-Current Assets		7729.22	7124.85	9944.20	6336.58	227.24
Other Financial Assets		237.99	255.21	302.61	393.77	144.67
Net Working Capital		40802.61	46593.49	28212.29	36637.96	27319.86
		125694.55	137325.60	126301.17	131058.98	123611.18
<b>Capital Employed</b>		<b>117184.99</b>	<b>129341.83</b>	<b>115452.65</b>	<b>123719.21</b>	<b>115399.88</b>
<b>Earnings</b>						
Revenue from Operations		37997.08	39540.74	42763.93	45324.55	53814.71
Interest /Other income		3238.35	6260.8	8009.12	3842.44	1155.38
<b>Total</b>		<b>41235.43</b>	<b>45801.54</b>	<b>50773.05</b>	<b>49166.99</b>	<b>54970.09</b>
<b>Outgoings</b>						
Helicopter Operational & Maintenance Expenses		15910.47	11846.79	13132.58	11708.17	18093.82
Employee Benefits Expenses		17187.09	17375.7	15444.99	15168.50	15416.34
Financial Costs		141.62	201.17	203.51	450.13	1749.35
Depreciation and Amortization Expenses		8432.96	8479.05	8082.5	7214.75	7652.34
Other Expenses		8156.06	6725.77	10216.92	5004.70	4740.12
<b>Total</b>		<b>49828.20</b>	<b>44628.48</b>	<b>47080.50</b>	<b>39546.25</b>	<b>47651.97</b>
Profit for the year before Extraordinary		(8,592.77)	1173.06	3692.55	9620.74	7318.12
Exceptional Items		-	-	33931.19	-	(144.67)
Profit before tax		<b>(8,592.77)</b>	<b>1173.06</b>	<b>37623.74</b>	<b>9620.74</b>	<b>7173.45</b>
Prov. for Taxation		-	3350.32	8943.02	1405.00	1720.00
Less: MAT Credit Availed		-	(2,784.06)	-	-	-
Prov. For tax Previous Yrs		(10.26)	(3.98)	42.10	-	165.85
Deferred Tax Liability		(2,906.31)	(1,318.71)	3245.82	2498.53	1406.70
Other Comprehensive income		(129.27)	93.52	16.28	93.27	-
Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operation		(561.23)	-	-	-	-
<b>Net profit after tax</b>		<b>(6,366.70)</b>	<b>2,023.01</b>	<b>25409.08</b>	<b>5810.48</b>	<b>3880.90</b>
<b>Significant Ratios</b>						
	<u>Net Profit/(Loss)</u>					
a) Net profit Ratio	-----	-16.8%	5.1%	59.4%	12.8%	7.2%
	Total Revenue Net Profit/(Loss)					
b) Return on Investment	-----	-5.4%	1.6%	22.0%	4.7%	3.4%
	Cap. Employed Net Profit/(Loss)					
Return on Net Worth	-----	-6.1%	1.8%	25.6%	9.7%	7.2%
	Net Worth Operational debts					
Debt Collection Pd. (months)	-----	5.74	5.52	5.39	6.26	6.48
	Avg monthly Op.Rev. Year & Inventory					
Inventory Turnover (months)	-----	1.47	1.41	1.26	1.33	1.26
	Avg monthly Op.Rev.					
Current Ratio	C.A.:C.L	3.07	3.07	2.87	3.90	2.80
Debt Equit Ratio	Debts/Equity	-	0.03	0.10	0.66	0.16
	Debts/Net Worth	-	0.02	0.03	0.27	0.07

**J.P. KAPUR & UBERAI**  
CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

**Independent Auditor's Report**

To The Members of Pawan Hans Limited

**Report on the Audit of the Ind AS Financial Statements**

**Qualified Opinion**

1. *Non-adherence of Ind AS 36 "Impairment of Assets" regarding impairment of long grounded helicopters which are unserviceable for want of spares. Non provision of impairment loss in respect of 4 helicopters having written down value of Rs. 456.85 lakhs which has been unable to generate revenue during the period of grounding and have resulted in overstatement of "Property, Plant and Equipment" and "Reserves and Surplus" by Rs. 456.85 lakhs and understatement of "Loss from continued operations" for the year by the aforesaid amount.*
2. *Non-adherence of Ind AS 37 "Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets" because provision has not been made for onerous contracts, as cost of meeting obligations estimated under the contract exceeds its economic benefits expected to be received during the period of the contract. As the management is in the process of revising its cost sheet, impact, if any on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.*
3. *Non-adherence of Ind AS 109 "Financial Instruments" regarding Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss of trade receivables. The management has not worked out probability matrix and claims 100% probability of recovery of dues from customers, whereas provision for doubtful debts has been increasing over the past years. As the management has not worked out probability matrix based on debtors aging, hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.*
4. *Non-adherence of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" regarding disclosure of movement of debtors and contract assets and contract liabilities during the year under review. As this is a disclosure requirement, hence, there is no impact on the Ind AS financial statements.*
5. *During the year, company has followed component accounting for all its major components. The company has identified four major components of the helicopters namely Engine, Main Gear Box (MGB), Embedded maintenance and Hull. Engine and MGB are depreciated over the estimated useful life in flight hours. As per accounting policy of the company, these assets are to be depreciated on the basis of actual flying hours of each component. However, the company has considered average flying hours of its fleet instead of actual flying hours. Further, cost of overhaul of MGBs & Engines during the year is being capitalised as a single line item, without charging off balance of respective components in the Statement of Profit & Loss. As each component to be decapitalised cannot be identified, hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.*
6. *The company while calculating depreciation as per component accounting*



has considered 'zero' flying hours on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 for all identified components. However, such components were already in use from the date of its capitalization. As explained to us, actual hours flown of each component on April 1, 2015 could not be identified, hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.

7. The company has used carrying value on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 as deemed cost of Property, Plant and Equipment. The company has considered Embedded maintenance of Rs. 40 lakhs for each Dauphin N3 helicopter and Rs. 60 lakhs for each Dauphin N helicopter. Basis of such allocation could not be justified and hence, its impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
8. Reference is invited to Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, wherein clauses 3 to 7 either have no effect on the Ind AS financial statements or cannot be quantified. Clause no. 1 will result in decrease in "Property, Plant and Equipment" by Rs. 456.85 lakhs, decrease in "Reserves and Surplus" by Rs. 456.85 lakhs and increase in "Loss from continued operations" by Rs. 456.85 lakhs with consequential impact on Deferred Tax and EPS for the year ended on March 31, 2019.

We have audited the accompanying Ind AS financial statements of Pawan Hans Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2019, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Cash Flows and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements including a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the Ind AS financial statements")

in which are included the returns for the year ended on that date audited by the Branch Auditors appointed by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India for the Western Region located at Mumbai.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except for the effects of the matter described in the 'Basis for Qualified Opinion' section of our report, the aforesaid Ind AS financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013, as amended ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended, ("Ind AS") and accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2019 and the loss including other comprehensive income, its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

#### **Basis for Qualified Opinion**

We conducted our audit of the Ind AS financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the *Code of Ethics* issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Ind AS financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the ICAI's Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified

audit opinion on the Ind AS financial statements.

**Emphasis of Matter**

1. Services have been provided to 6 customers during the year aggregating to Rs. 6,636.60 lakhs without underlying signed agreements/addendum for extension of contracts. Impact, if any on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
2. On our test check, we have observed non adherence of The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 & The Minimum Wages Act, 1948 for casual employees at Eastern Region, non adherence of Employees State Insurance Act, 1948 for directly employed contractual and casual employees at Eastern Region and non-deduction of Professional tax from few employees employed at Agartala base. Impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
3. As per provisions of ‘The Building and Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess Act, 1996’ as principal employer, Company was required to deduct 1% labour cess aggregating to Rs. 52.70 lakhs excluding interest and penalty, if any from the contractors bill for works contract carried out at Rohini Heliport, New Delhi which was capitalized in the financial year 2016-17. The Company has neither deducted nor deposited labour cess with Union Territory of Delhi for aforesaid works contract. As the amount has to be recovered from the contractor and deposited, there is no financial impact on Ind AS financial statements but this is a continuing default.
4. Reference is invited to Note No. 2 B (vi), wherein estimated useful life of the Helicopters was increased from 20 years as stated in Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013 to 35 years for Dauphin/Bell/Ecureuil fleet and 30 years for MI fleet, as suggested by internal technical committee leading to lower depreciation charge for the year with consequential impact on the loss for the year in the Ind AS financial statements. We have observed that in the past few years, Aircraft on ground (AOG) days, Levy of Liquidated damages by clients has increased, revenue flying hours has decreased, and non availability of few avionics spares of Dauphin AS 365N from the manufacturers/OEMs due to obsolescence, leading to long grounding of helicopters. As it is a technical matter, we have relied on the assessment of the technical committee.
5. Reference is invited to note number 32 XVI, wherein it has been stated that Rohini heliport was capitalized during the financial year 2016-17 on provisional basis and the contractor has gone into arbitration. Arbitration award has been pronounced on 3<sup>rd</sup> July, 2019, substantially allowing claims of claimant and partly allowing counter claims of PHL. As the award is being examined by the management for challenging the same or otherwise, impact, if any on final capitalization of fixed assets, consequential depreciation and Contingent Liabilities, cannot be quantified.
6. Reference is drawn to Note no. 32 X, in respect of GST returns, the company is in the process of reconciling figures of Services rendered and services availed/purchases made incorporated in the respective returns with those appearing in the book of accounts. Pending reconciliation, consequential impact, if any on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
7. Balance confirmations received from



- parties covered under the head Trade receivables, Trade payables, Long term and short-term liabilities, Other Current liabilities, Long term and Short term Loan & Advances and deposits were limited. None of the major parties have confirmed their balances and hence, differences, if any could not be identified. Pending confirmation and reconciliation, consequential impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
8. As stated in note no. 32 XXVIII forming part of the Ind AS financial statements, the company is of the opinion that there are no dues as on March 31, 2019 to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. Confirmations were sought from the suppliers regarding applicability of provisions of 'The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006' to them, but response received was limited. Therefore, we are unable to comment on compliance of the aforesaid Act by the Company.
  9. Amount due from 5 customers aggregating to Rs. 634.61 Lakhs has not been provided as doubtful debts. The company is no longer providing services to these parties and no correspondence for recovery has been made available to us. This has resulted in overstatement of "Trade Receivables" by Rs. 634.61 lakhs and understatement of "Loss from continued operations" by similar amount.
  10. The Company had got contract for construction of Helicopter Training Academy at Hadapsar, Pune from the DGCA on deposit basis. The same was sub contracted to NBCC, which has handed over the asset to the company in 2016. The company has no documents of handing over the building to the DGCA. No insurance has been taken for the building nor has any security guards been deployed. In case of pilferage/damage at the building, loss will have to be borne by the company.
  11. The Company has investments in NFTI, the latter has been incurring losses since past years. As at March 31, 2018, the Company had made provision for impairment loss against investment in NFTI to the tune of Rs. 211.68 lakhs. No provision has been made for the year 2018-19, as management accounts of NFTI, has not been received. Pending receipt of management accounts, impact on the Ind AS financial statements cannot be quantified.
  12. During the year under audit, we have observed various gaps in internal control as stated in our report on Internal Financial Controls over Financial reporting annexed along with. Hence, internal audit needs to be strengthened and scope enhanced to ensure in-depth verification of all functional departments specifically Fixed Assets Management, Procurement process, Bidding process, Accounting of Revenue, Statutory Compliances, Human Resources Management and Information Technology General Controls to make it commensurate with the size and nature of operations of the company.
- Our opinion above on the Ind AS financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matter.

**Key Audit Matters**

S. No.	Key Audit Matters	Auditor's Response
1.	<p>Accuracy of Revenues and Onerous obligations in respect of Fixed Price Contracts Involves Critical Estimates: Estimated efforts are a critical estimate to determine revenues and liability for onerous obligations. This estimate requires consideration of progress of the contract, and costs required to complete the remaining contract performance obligations.</p>	<p>Our audit approach was a combination of test of internal controls and substantive procedures which included the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Evaluated the design of internal controls relating to recording of efforts incurred and estimation of efforts required to complete the performance obligations.</li> <li>• Tested the access and application controls pertaining to time recording, allocation and budgeting systems which prevents unauthorized changes to recording of efforts incurred.</li> <li>• Selected a sample of contracts and through inspection of evidence of performance of these controls, tested the operating effectiveness of the internal controls relating to efforts incurred and estimated.</li> <li>• Selected a sample of contracts to identify costs for significant variations and verify whether those variations have been considered in estimating the remaining efforts to complete the contract.</li> <li>• Reviewed a sample of contracts to identify unbilled revenues, if any.</li> <li>• Performed analytical procedures and test of details for reasonableness of incurred and estimated efforts.</li> </ul>
2.	<p>Litigations The Company operates in an industry, which is heavily regulated, which increases inherent litigation risk. The Company is engaged in a number of legal actions, including labour matters and claims lodged by passengers. Refer note no. 32 II to the financial statements.</p>	<p>Principal audit procedures performed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We evaluated and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company's controls in respect of determination of provisions to ensure that they operate effectively.</li> <li>• We read summary of litigation matters provided by the management and held discussions with the Company's legal head with respect to the matters included in the summary.</li> <li>• We examined correspondence connected with the cases. To evaluate the valuation and completeness of the provision recognized by the Company, we tested its calculation.</li> </ul>





		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We also evaluated adjustments to legal provisions along with the Probable, Possible and Remote analysis prepared by the Company.</li> </ul>
3.	<p><b>Uncertain tax positions</b></p> <p>The Company operates in a complex tax environment and is subject to a range of tax risks during the normal course of business. The arrangements for transactions entered into by the Company are complex, judgmental and subject to challenge by the Tax Authorities. Further, the allowability of certain expenses and admission of additional supporting documents by the Company is also a matter of ongoing dispute with the authorities. Refer note no. 32 II to the financial statements.</p>	<p><b>Principal audit procedures performed:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>We evaluated and tested the design and operating effectiveness of the Company's controls over provisions for uncertain tax positions to ensure that they operate effectively.</li> <li>With the assistance of our tax specialists, we evaluated management's judgment in respect of estimates of tax exposures and contingencies in order to assess adequacy of the Company's tax provisions.</li> <li>In understanding and evaluating management's judgment, we examined correspondence connected with the cases, considered the status of recent and current tax authority enquiries, judgmental positions taken in tax returns and current year estimates and developments in the tax environment.</li> </ul>

### Other Information

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual report, but does not include the Ind AS financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Ind AS financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of Ind AS financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether such other information is materially

inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsibilities of Management for the Ind AS Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles

generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Ind AS financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Ind AS financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Ind AS Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Ind AS financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our

opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Ind AS financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Ind AS financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal financial controls relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of



management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Ind AS financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Ind AS financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the Ind AS financial statements that, individually or in aggregate, make it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the Ind AS financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that

we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Ind AS financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2019 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### **Other Matter**

1. We did not audit the financial statements and other financial information, in respect of Western Region whose Ind AS financial statements include total assets of Rs. 92,189.83 lakhs as at March 31, 2019 and total revenue of Rs. 22,340.11 lakhs and net cash outflows of Rs. 1,176.41 lakhs for the year then ended. These Ind AS financial statements and other financial information has been audited by other auditor whose financial statements, other financial information and auditor's report has been furnished to us by the management. Our opinion on the Ind AS financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of Western

Region, and our report in terms of sub section (3) of section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the Western Region, is based solely on the report of such other auditor.

Our opinion above on the Ind AS financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matter.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "**Annexure A**" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
2. As required by section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit, *subject to our comments in paragraph 'Basis of Qualified opinion'*;
  - (b) *Except for the effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph above, in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books. However, we have observed that the Company is using an old version of accounting package that is obsolete and need to be upgraded/replaced to cater to current requirements;*
  - (c) The report on the accounts of Western

Region audited under section 143(8) of the Act by the branch auditors has been sent to us and has been properly dealt with by us in preparing this report;

- (d) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including Other Comprehensive Income, the Statement of Cash Flows and the Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account;
- (e) *Except for the effect of the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion paragraph, in our opinion, the aforesaid Ind AS financial statements comply with the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;*
- (f) Being a Government Company, section 164(2) of the Act regarding 'whether any director is disqualified from being appointed as a director' is not applicable to the Company in view of notification no. G.S.R. 463(E) dated 05-06-2015;
- (g) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company with reference to these Ind AS financial statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "**Annexure B**" to this report;
- (h) Being a Government Company, section 197 of the Act relating to managerial remuneration is not applicable to the Company, in view of notification no. G.S.R. 463(E) dated 05-06-2015.
- (i) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report



in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

- i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Ind AS financial statements - Refer Note 32 (II) to the Ind AS financial statements;
- ii. *The Company has not made any provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, on long-term contracts.* The Company does not deal in derivative contracts. The auditors of Western Region have reported as under:

“The company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or Ind AS, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long term contracts including derivative contracts”.

- iii. There were no amounts that were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company. Therefore the question of delay in transferring such sums does not arise.
3. As required under section 143 (5) of the Act, which is applicable to the Company, findings on the directions issued by the Comptroller & Auditor General of India is annexed at “**Annexure – C**” to this report.

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm registration number: 000593N**

**Vinay Jain**  
**Partner**  
**Membership number: 095187**

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 15 July 2019

**Annexure ‘A’ to the Independent Auditor’s Report to the members of Pawan Hans Ltd. on the Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019**

- (i) a) In Western Region, the Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets. In respect of Northern Region and Corporate Office, fixed assets register, as prescribed under the Act has been maintained, *however, few instances have been observed where, situation of fixed assets has not been stated*
- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has a regular programme of physical verification of its fixed assets by which all fixed assets are verified in a phased manner over a period of three years. During the year, physical verification was carried out in few departments of Northern Region and no discrepancies were noticed. During the year, physical verification was carried out in Western Region along with its detachments. *Reconciliation, between balance as per books and as per physical verification is pending. No physical verification was conducted in Corporate office and Eastern region and its bases, during the year. As per explanation provided to us, last physical verification for Corporate Office was conducted in financial year 2016-17 and differences as identified between balance as per books and as per physical verification have been sent to the respective departments for reconciliation, which is pending. In our opinion, this periodicity of physical verification by the management needs to be strengthened, as aircraft, its major components including spare engines should be verified on an annual basis having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. Further, rotables and repairables of gross value of Rs. 5,373.97 lakhs were sent for repairs and were lying with foreign OEMs as at the year-end. The company has been unable to obtain confirmation from one OEM for holding rotables on behalf of the Company.*
- c) The title deeds of immovable properties, as disclosed in note no. 3 on Property, Plant & Equipment in the Ind AS financial statements, are held in the name of the Company, *except for Rohini Heliport, land for which is owned by the Ministry of Civil Aviation and Building Residence (JHC), Building - Residence at Western Region, title deeds of which are not held in the name of Company, as the land is in the name of Airports Authority of India. The Company had constructed flats on the above-mentioned land, few of which have been taken on lease for a period of 25 years.*
- (ii) According to the information and explanations given to us, *except for inventory lying with third parties and goods in transit*, Northern Region has conducted physical verification of inventory during the year under review and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In the case of Western Region, *except for goods in transit*, inventory has been physically verified by the management at the close of the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In case of stock of stores and spares at the detachments, issuances are made from regional headquarters and at the year end,



the closing stock of stores and spares at detachments is recorded based on physical verification reports submitted by respective detachments, hence, *control exercised is limited as manual stock records are maintained at detachments.*

- (iii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or other parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, the provisions of paragraph 3 (iii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) According to the information and explanations provided to us and the records of the company examined by us, the Company has not granted any loans or made any investments, or provided any guarantees or security as specified under section 185 and 186 of the Companies Act, 2013. Therefore, provisions of paragraph 3(iv) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (v) As per information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposits as mentioned in the directives issued by the Reserve Bank of India and the provisions of section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and the rules framed there under. Accordingly, paragraph 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (vi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Central Government has not prescribed maintenance of cost records under subsection (1) of section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013, for any of the services rendered or goods sold by the

Company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(vi) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

- (vii) a) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, amounts deducted/accrued in the books of account in respect of undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, value added taxes, Goods & services tax, cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited during the year by the Company with the appropriate authorities. As explained to us, the Company did not have any dues on account of duty of excise.

According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income tax, sales tax, service tax, duty of customs, goods & services tax, value added tax and other statutory dues were in arrears as at March 31, 2019 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable *except stamp duty amounting to Rs. 13.81 lakhs at Western region which has not been paid till date.*

- b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of income tax, provident fund, employees' state insurance, sales tax, service tax, goods & services tax, value added tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and cess which have not been deposited by the Company with the appropriate authorities on account of any dispute as at March 31, 2019, other than those mentioned below:

Sl. No.	Name of the Statute	Nature of the dues	Amount (Rs. in lakhs)*	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
1	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	11,168.96	FY 2006-07	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
2	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	11,367.74	FY 2007-08	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
3	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	13,536.64	FY 2008-09	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
4	Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2004	VAT, Interest & Penalty	13,406.55	FY 2009-10	Appellate Tribunal, VAT, Delhi
5	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	533.31 (71.21)	FY 2009-10	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
6	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	465.64	FY 2010-11	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
7	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	552.01	FY 2011-12	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
8	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	274.11 (50.51)	FY 2012-13	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
9	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	0.42 (0.08)	FY 2013-14	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
10	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	173.68 (29.19)	FY 2014-15	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
11	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	245.58	FY 2015-16	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
12	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	277.66	FY 2016-17	Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal, Mumbai
13	Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax	13.85	FY 2017-18	Adjudicating Authority, CGST, Mumbai West
14	Employee State Insurance Act, 1948	ESIC contribution & Interest	23.41	FY 2012-13 to August 2016	District Court, Saket, New Delhi
15	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,997.00 (1,055.04)	AY 1997-98	ITAT, Delhi
16	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,975.00 (3,536.36)	AY 1998-99	ITAT, Delhi
17	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,650.00 (3,292.78)	AY 1999-00	ITAT, Delhi
18	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	4,742.00 (5,047.84)	AY 2000-01	ITAT, Delhi
19	Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of expenses & Interest	2,556.00 (3,278.93)	AY 2001-02	ITAT, Delhi

\* Figure in brackets either represents amount deposited under protest or amount with held by authorities from refund due to the Company.





- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and on basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to banks or financial institutions. Further, no loans or borrowings were taken from government and there were no debentures issued during the year or outstanding as at March 31, 2019.
- (ix) The Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer, further public offer (including debt instruments) and terms loans.
- (x) According to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the course of our audit, *except, in Western Region, an instance of misappropriation of Rs. 3.56 lakhs by the then base assistant of Daman detachment, being collection on behalf of Daman & Diu Administration for tickets issued, was noticed.*
- (xi) Being a Government Company, provision of clause no. (xi) regarding section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 relating to managerial remuneration is not applicable to the Company, in view of notification no. G.S.R. 463(E) dated 05-06-2015.
- (xii) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a nidhi company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable to the company.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records, the Company has complied with provisions of section 177 and 188 of the Companies Act, 2013, wherever applicable, for transactions with related parties and details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the Ind AS financial statements as required by applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has made rights issue of equity shares during the year. However, it has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares and fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with them. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable to the company.
- (xvi) According to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm registration number: 000593N**

**Vinay Jain**  
**Partner**  
**Membership number: 095187**

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 15 July 2019

## **Annexure ‘B’ to the Independent Auditor’s Report to the members of Pawan Hans Ltd. on the Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”)**

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of **Pawan Hans Limited** (“the Company”) as of March 31, 2019 in conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

### **Management’s Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company’s Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting (the “Guidance Note”) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the company’s policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

### **Auditors’ Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing as specified under section 143(10) of the Companies

Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors’ judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements.

### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with reference to these Financial Statements**

A company’s internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external



purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

#### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting with reference to these Financial Statements**

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting with reference to these financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

#### **Qualified Opinion**

According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our audit, except for Western Region, which has been audited by the Branch Auditors, *the Company does not have documentation of comprehensive model for*

*streamlining internal control including internal control over financial reporting incorporating RCM and gap tracking with a description of the objective, process and risk thereof. On our test check and review of adequacy and effectiveness of system of controls in place, gaps have been identified both in adequacy of design and effectiveness in areas of Fixed Assets Management, Procurement process, Bidding process, Accounting of Revenue, Statutory Compliances, Human Resources Management and Information Technology General Controls. Also, at bases, consolidated entries of expenses are made i.e. there is delay in booking of expenses due to which liability of statutory dues like TDS and GST gets affected. We have also observed few instances of cash payments exceeding Rs. 10,000. Delayed/Non-reconciliation of ticket sales has been observed at Rohini Heliport, Helitaxi operations at Chandigarh and Shree Kedarnath Yatra 2018. Due to older version of IT software, it cannot generate financials as per Ind AS and GST returns. Few instances have been observed where, DOP has been breached or tenders have been applied and approval of competent authority obtained post facto. We have observed few instances off offline/manual note sheets having been approved circumventing the e-file system of approval which is in place. Incorrect input data of few employees was sent for actuarial valuation. As there is freeze on recruitment, company has employed contractual employees and consultants regularly over a considerable period of time. Internal control on legal cases and quantification of contingent liabilities needs to be strengthened. Further, as reported in note no. XXII c) an instance of fraud on the company has been detected during the year which warrants detailed analysis to identify root cause, so that such instances can be eliminated or minimised. Mismatch of cash collected vis a vis deposited for Machail Mata Yatra 2018, conflict of interests in respect of few employees and non rotation of key employees can abet fraud. In our opinion, except for the effects/possible effects of the material weakness/es described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company*

has maintained in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as of March 31, 2019, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

We have, to the extent possible, considered the material weakness/es identified and reported above in determining the nature, timing and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of March 31, 2019 Ind AS financial statements of the Company, and these material weaknesses are not likely to affect our opinion on the Ind AS financial statements of the Company.

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm registration number: 000593N**

**Vinay Jain**  
**Partner**  
**Membership number: 095187**

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 15 July 2019



**Annexure ‘C’ to the Independent Auditor’s Report to the members of Pawan Hans Ltd. on the Ind AS financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019**

**Directions under section 143(5) of Companies Act, 2013 issued by the Comptroller & Auditor General of India**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Directions</b>	<b>Auditor’s Comment</b>	<b>Impact</b>
1.	Whether the company has system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system? If yes, the implications of processing of accounting transactions outside IT system on the integrity of the accounts along with the financial implication, if any, may be stated.	Yes, the Company has system in place to process all the accounting transactions through IT system and no transactions are processed outside of IT System.	NIL
2	Whether there is any restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts/loans / interest etc. made by a lender to the company due to the company’s inability to repay the loan? If yes, the financial may be stated.	As per information and explanations given to us, the Company does not have any instances of restructuring of an existing loan or cases of waiver/write off of debts/loans /interest etc. made by a lender to the Company due to it’s inability to repay the loan.	NIL
3	Whether funds received / receivable for specific schemes from central / state agencies were properly accounted for/utilized as per its term and conditions? List the cases of deviation.	As per information and explanations given to us, the Company has not received any funds from central /state agencies.	NIL

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
**Chartered Accountants**  
**Firm registration number: 000593N**

**Vinay Jain**  
**Partner**  
**Membership number: 095187**

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 15 July 2019

# ACCOUNTS



## BALANCE SHEET As at 31st March, 2019

(Value in ₹ Lakhs)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2019	As at March 31, 2018
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>(1) Non-current assets</b>			
(a) Property, plant and equipment	3.1	75,691.05	80,584.10
(b) Capital work-in-progress	3.1	688.73	2,158.57
(c) Intangible assets	4	2.60	5.67
(d) Financial assets			
(i) Investments	5	77.66	77.66
(ii) Loans	6	542.35	603.71
(iii) Other financial assets	7	160.33	177.55
(e) Other non-current assets	8	7,729.22	7,124.85
<b>Total Non current assets</b>		<b>84,891.94</b>	<b>90,732.11</b>
<b>(2) Current assets</b>			
(a) Inventories	9	4,952.24	4,649.23
(b) Financial assets			
(i) Trade receivables	10	21,249.28	18,083.12
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	11.1	2,086.23	3,851.21
(iii) Other bank balances	11.2	11,500.23	30,185.06
(iv) Loans	12	710.75	528.06
(v) Other financial assets	7	1,995.93	1,371.85
(c) Current tax assets (Net)	13	823.49	1,281.00
(d) Other Current Assets	8	11,842.15	7,696.69
(e) Assets classified as held for disposal/distribution	32(XVI)	5,314.98	-
<b>Total Current assets</b>		<b>60,475.28</b>	<b>67,646.22</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>145,367.22</b>	<b>158,378.33</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>(1) Equity</b>			
(a) Equity share capital	14.1	55,748.20	55,748.20
(b) Other Equity	14.2	49,127.18	56,237.02
<b>Total Equity</b>		<b>104,875.38</b>	<b>111,985.22</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>(2) Non-current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	15	-	1,928.19
(ii) Other financial liabilities	18	67.80	108.80
(b) Provisions	16	3,470.57	3,057.66
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	17	17,280.80	20,245.73
<b>Total Non Current Liabilities</b>		<b>20,819.17</b>	<b>25,340.38</b>
<b>(3) Current liabilities</b>			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Trade payables	19	5,283.80	11,026.36
(ii) Other financial liabilities	18	2,230.94	848.58
(b) Other current liabilities	20	6,026.76	4,998.07
(c) Provisions	21	5,376.12	3,613.46
(d) Current tax liabilities (Net)	13	-	566.26
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>		<b>18,917.62</b>	<b>21,052.73</b>
(4) Liabilities directly associated with assets classified as held for sale	32(XVI)	755.05	-
<b>Total Equity and Liabilities</b>		<b>145,367.22</b>	<b>158,378.33</b>

Notes 1 to 32 form an integral part of the Financial Statements  
This is the Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

For & on behalf of Board of Directors

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regd.No. 000593N

**(Usha Padhee)**  
Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director  
DIN No. 03348716

**(Ashok Nayak)**  
Director  
DIN No.01621890

**(Vinay Jain)**  
Partner  
Membership No 095187  
Place : New Delhi  
Date : 15.07.2019

**(Ranjit Singh Chauhan)**  
Company Secretary

**(Ashish Kumar Yadav)**  
HoD(F&A)





## STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS For the Year ended 31st March, 2019

(₹ in Lakhs)

	Particulars	Note No.	For the year ended March 31, 2019	For the year ended March 31, 2018
I	Revenue From Operations	22	37,997.08	39,540.74
II	Other Income	23	3,238.35	6,260.80
	<b>Total Income (III)</b>		<b>41,235.43</b>	<b>45,801.54</b>
IV	<b>Expenses</b>			
	Helicopter Operational & Maintenance Expense	24	15,910.47	11,846.79
	Employee benefits expense	25	17,187.09	17,375.70
	Finance costs	26	141.62	201.17
	Depreciation and amortization expense	27	8,432.96	8,479.05
	Other expenses	28	8,156.06	6,725.77
	<b>Total expenses (IV)</b>		<b>49,828.20</b>	<b>44,628.48</b>
V	<b>Profit/(Loss) before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)</b>		<b>(8,592.77)</b>	<b>1,173.06</b>
VI	Exceptional Items	29	-	-
VII	<b>Profit/(Loss) before tax (V-VI)</b>		<b>(8,592.77)</b>	<b>1,173.06</b>
VIII	<b>Tax Expense :</b>			
	(1) Current Tax		-	3,350.32
	Less: MAT Credit Availed		-	(2,784.06)
	(2) Provision for Income Tax for Earlier Years		(10.26)	(3.98)
	(3) Deferred Tax		(2,906.31)	(1,318.71)
			<b>(2,916.57)</b>	<b>(756.43)</b>
IX	<b>Profit/(Loss) of Continued Operations for the period (VII-VIII)</b>		<b>(5,676.20)</b>	<b>1,929.49</b>
X	<b>Discontinued operations</b>			
	Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operation before tax		(561.23)	-
	Tax expense of discontinued operations		-	-
			<b>(561.23)</b>	<b>-</b>
XI	<b>Other Comprehensive Income</b>			
	(A) Other comprehensive income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:			
	(i) Net gain/(loss) on above		-	-
	(ii) Tax effect on above		-	-
	(B) Other comprehensive income not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:			
	(i) Net gain/(loss) on above	30	(187.89)	142.79
	(ii) Tax effect on above		58.62	(49.27)
			<b>(129.27)</b>	<b>93.52</b>
XII	<b>Total Comprehensive Income for the period (IX+ X+XI) (Comprising Profit/(loss) and Other Comprehensive Income for the period)</b>		<b>(6,366.70)</b>	<b>2,023.01</b>
XIII	<b>Earnings per equity share</b>	31		
	<b>Continued Operations</b>			
	(1) Basic		(1,041)	429
	(2) Diluted		(1,041)	429
	<b>Discontinued Operations</b>			
	(1) Basic		(101)	-
	(2) Diluted		(101)	-

Notes 1 to 32 form an integral part of the Financial Statements  
This is the Statement of Profit & Loss referred to in our report of even date

For & on behalf of Board of Directors

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regd.No. 000593N

**(Usha Padhee)**  
Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director  
DIN No. 03348716

**(Ashok Nayak)**  
Director  
DIN No.01621890

**(Vinay Jain)**  
Partner  
Membership No 095187  
Place : New Delhi  
Date : 15.07.2019

**(Ranjit Singh Chauhan)**  
Company Secretary

**(Ashish Kumar Yadav)**  
HoD(F&A)

Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 31 March, 2019

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Equity		Reserve and Surplus		Items of OCI			Total Other Equity
	Equity share Capital	Share Application Money Pending Allotment	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	Other items of Other Comprehensive Income		
<b>AS at April 1, 2017</b>	24,561.60	15,905.00	2,050.00	56,643.79	(26.81)	136.35	74,708.33	
Changes in accounting policy Addition During the Year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Prior period errors	-	-	-	(137.68)	-	-	(137.68)	
Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period	24,561.60	15,905.00	2,050.00	56,506.11	(26.81)	136.35	74,570.65	
Profit/(Loss) for the year	-	-	-	1,929.49	(15.41)	108.93	2,023.01	
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	-	-	-	1,929.49	(15.41)	108.93	2,023.01	
Dividend & Corporate Dividend Tax	-	-	-	(3,698.68)	-	-	(3,698.68)	
Payment of dividend distribution tax	-	-	-	(752.96)	-	-	(752.96)	
Share application money received from ONGC	-	15,281.60	-	-	-	-	15,281.60	
Equity shares Allotment to Govt. and ONGC	31,186.60	(31,186.60)	-	-	-	-	(31,186.60)	
Any other change	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>AS at March 31, 2018</b>	55,748.20	-	2,050.00	53,983.96	(42.22)	245.28	56,237.02	
Changes in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Amount Received from Govt. of India	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Restated balance at the beginning of the reporting period</b>	55,748.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Profit/(Loss) for the year from Continued Operations	-	-	-	(5,676.20)	-	(129.27)	(5,805.47)	
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	-	-	-	(5,676.20)	-	(129.27)	(5,805.47)	
Dividend	-	-	-	(616.42)	-	-	(616.42)	
Payment of dividend distribution tax	-	-	-	(126.71)	-	-	(126.71)	
Profit/(Loss) from discontinued operation	-	-	-	(561.23)	-	-	(561.23)	
Transfer to retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Any other change	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>As at March 31, 2019</b>	55,748.20	-	2,050.00	47,003.40	(42.22)	116.01	49,127.18	

Notes 1 to 32 form an integral part of the Financial Statements

This is the Statement of Changes in Equity referred to in our report of even date

For & on behalf of Board of Directors

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regd.No. 000593N

**(Usha Padhee)**  
Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director  
DIN No. 03348716

**(Ashok Nayak)**  
Director  
DIN No.01621890

**(Vinay Jain)**  
Partner  
Membership No 095187  
Place : New Delhi  
Date : 15.07.2019

**(Ranjit Singh Chauhan)**  
Company Secretary

**(Ashish Kumar Yadav)**  
HoD(F&A)



## Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended 31st March, 2019

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>A. Cash Flow from Operating Activities</b>		
Net Profit before tax from Continuing Operations	(8,780.66)	1,315.85
Net Profit before tax from Discontinuing Operations	(561.23)	
Adjustment for:		
Depreciation and Amortization expenses (Net)	8,870.84	8,479.05
Interest Income on Bank Deposits	(1,179.96)	(1,260.86)
Insurance Claims - Only Hull	-	(2,955.25)
Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets	(10.04)	(0.40)
Interest Cost	141.62	201.17
Fixed Assets written off	214.82	503.52
Provision for doubtful debts & advances	1,423.63	486.78
Provision for non-moving inventory/life expired items	230.05	164.89
Unrealised Foreign Exchange Fluctuations	(232.47)	(366.84)
Excess Provision Written Back (Others)	(280.03)	(1,141.27)
Loss on impairment of assets	57.86	54.43
Provision for Loss at detachment	1.16	
Provision for Diminution in Value of Investment	-	24.65
	9,237.48	4,189.87
Operating Profit Before Working Capital Changes	(104.41)	5,505.72
<b>Changes in Assets and Liabilities</b>		
Trade Receivables	(4,556.46)	615.28
Loans & Advances and other assets	(4,763.91)	(2,392.17)
Inventories	(531.13)	(317.43)
Trade Payables, Other Liabilities and Provisions	(1,521.66)	9,274.60
<b>Cash generated from/(used in) operations</b>	(11,477.58)	12,686.00
Income Tax paid	(677.83)	(3,723.36)
<b>Net cash generated by operating activities</b>	(12,155.40)	8,962.64
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>		
Purchases of Fixed Assets	(7,417.82)	(6,193.45)
Sales / Insurance Claim / Adjustment of Fixed Assets	14.33	6,216.25
Capital Work-in Progress	(583.06)	(1,634.16)
Proceed/Investment of Fixed Deposit having maturity of more than 3 Months & under Lien	18,684.83	(19,882.63)
Interest received	1,179.96	1,260.86
<b>Net Cash generated by/(used in) investing activities</b>	11,878.24	(20,233.13)
<b>C. Cash Flow from Financing Activities</b>		
Interest Cost	(141.62)	(201.17)
Dividend	(616.42)	(3,698.68)
Corporate Tax on Dividend	(126.71)	(752.96)
Share Application Money Recd and allotted	-	15,281.60
Repayment of Long Term Borrowings	(569.54)	(536.44)
<b>Net Cash generated by/ (used in) financing activities</b>	(1,454.29)	10,092.35
<b>Net Increase In Utilisation of Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	(1,731.45)	(1,178.13)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	3,851.02	5,029.15
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	2,119.56	3,851.02

**Notes:**

**1. Cash & Cash Equivalents includes:**

<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents related to Continuing Operations</b>	2,086.23	3,851.21
<b>Less: Balance of Dividend Account With Bank</b>	0.19	0.19
<b>Net Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents related to Continuing Operations (A)</b>	2,086.04	3,851.02
<b>Cash &amp; Cash Equivalents related to Discontinuing Operations (B)</b>	33.52	-
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents (A+B)</b>	2,119.56	3,851.02

Notes 1 to 32 form an integral part of the Financial Statements

**Notes :**

1. Figures in Brackets indicates Cash outflows.

2. The above Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the indirect method set out in IND -AS -7 Cash Flow Statement.

For & on behalf of Board of Directors

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Regd.No. 000593N

**(Usha Padhee)**  
Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director  
DIN No. 03348716

**(Ashok Nayak)**  
Director  
DIN No.01621890

**(Vinay Jain)**  
Partner  
Membership No 095187  
Place : New Delhi  
Date : 15.07.2019

**(Ranjit Singh Chauhan)**  
Company Secretary

**(Ashish Kumar Yadav)**  
HoD(F&A)

## 29. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

### 1. Corporate Information

Pawan Hans Limited (“**the Company**”) (CIN No. U62200DL1985G01022233) is a public limited company incorporated on October 15, 1985 and domiciled in India having its registered office at Rohini Heliport, Sector-36, and New Delhi – 110085. The company is a public sector undertaking and registered with the Registrar of Companies, Delhi under the Companies Act, 1956.

The Company has emerged as a pioneering leader in India’s aviation sector and is engaged in the business of providing helicopter services for a diverse range of activities with building the infrastructure, developing the human resource and enhancing the safety levels of helicopter operations for the entire nation. The Company is providing helicopter services to several State Governments namely, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Assam, Tripura, Sikkim, Odisha, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu & Kashmir, Gujarat, Ministry of Home Affairs, Lakshadweep Administration, Andaman & Nicobar Administration, MTDC and GTDC including Kedarnath and also to ONGC, NTPC, OIL, GSPC, GAIL, Maharashtra Police, BSF etc.

### 2. A Basis of preparation

#### (i) Statement of compliance

The financial statements are prepared and presented in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India (GAAP) to comply with the mandatory Indian Accounting Standards (“Ind AS”) as prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the “Act”), read together with Rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules,

2015, relevant provisions of the Act and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. The Company had adopted Ind AS with effect from 1 April 2016, with transition date of 1 April 2015, pursuant to notification issued by Ministry of Corporate Affairs dated 16 February 2015, notifying the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015.

The financial statements were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors of the Company on 15<sup>th</sup> July, 2019.

#### (ii) Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, except certain financial instruments that are measured at fair value or amortized cost.

#### (iii) Critical accounting estimates and judgments

In preparing these financial statements, management has made judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, disclosure of contingent liabilities as at the date of financial statements. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized prospectively.

Information about significant areas of estimation/uncertainty and judgments in applying accounting policies that have the most significant effect on the financial statements are as follows:



Note 32 (XII) & Point No. 2 (xi) below - measurement of defined benefit obligations: key actuarial assumptions.

Note 2 (vi) below - measurement of useful life and residual values of property, plant and equipment.

Note 32 (XXI) - estimation of cost of overhaul.

Note 32 (II (c, d, e & f))- judgment is required to ascertain whether it is probable or not that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the taxation disputes and legal claim.

Note 32 (XXIX) & Point No.2 (iii) below - fair value measurement of financial instruments.

There are no assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year.

## **B. Significant Accounting Policies**

The Accounting policies set out below have been applied consequently to the periods presented in these financial statements.

### **(i) Current Vs Non-Current Classification**

All assets and liabilities are classified into current and non-current.

#### **Assets**

An asset is classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:

- It is expected to be realized in, or is intended for sale or consumption in, the Company's normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of being traded;

- It is expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting period; or
- It is cash or cash equivalent unless it is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period.

Current assets include the current portion of non-current financial assets. All other assets are classified as non-current.

#### **Liabilities**

A liability is classified as current when it satisfies any of the following criteria:

- It is expected to be settled in the Company's normal operating cycle;
- It is held primarily for the purpose of being traded;
- It is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting period; or
- The Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period. Terms of a liability that could, at the option of the counterparty, result in its settlement by the issue of equity instruments do not affect its classification.

Current liabilities include the current portion of non-current financial liabilities. All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. Based on the nature of operations and the time between the acquisition of assets for processing

and their realization in cash and cash equivalents, the Company has ascertained its operating cycle being a period of twelve months for the purpose of classification of assets and liabilities as current and non-current.

**(ii) Foreign currency transactions and translations**

**Functional and presentation currency**

The management has determined the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates i.e., functional currency, to be Indian Rupees (Rs.). The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees, which is the Company's functional and presentation currency. All amounts have been rounded to the nearest Lakhs upto two decimal places, unless otherwise stated.

**Transactions and Balances**

Monetary and non-monetary transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded in the functional currency of the Company at the exchange rates at the date of the transactions.

Monetary foreign currency assets and liabilities remaining unsettled on reporting date are translated at the rates of exchange prevailing on reporting date. Gains/ (losses) arising on account of realization/settlement of foreign exchange transactions and on translation of monetary foreign currency assets and liabilities are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except for gains / (losses) arising on translation of long-term foreign currency monetary loans taken before 31 March 2016 and used for acquisition of depreciable property, plant and equipment, are adjusted in the cost of property, plant and equipment. The above treatment will continue till

the repayment of the foreign currency monetary loans.

Foreign exchange gains / (losses) arising on translation of foreign currency monetary loans are presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss on net basis. However, foreign exchange differences arising from foreign currency monetary loans to the extent regarded as an adjustment to borrowing costs are presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss, within finance costs.

**(iii) Fair value measurement**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to Sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible to/by the Company.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques



for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable

- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is Significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

The Company measures financial instruments, such as, investments (other than investment in subsidiaries), at fair value at each reporting date. Also, fair value of financial instruments measured at amortized cost is disclosed in Note 32(XI).

#### (iv) **Financial Instruments**

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

#### (A) **Financial Assets**

##### Recognition and initial measurement

At initial recognition, financial assets are initially measured and recognized at fair value except where the company has availed the exemption provided in

Para D20 of Ind AS 101 for first time adoption of Ind AS to apply the fair value measurement prospectively on the transactions undertaken after the transition date. In case of financial asset not recorded at fair value through Profit or loss, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

##### Classification and subsequent measurement

###### Classification

The Company classifies its financial assets in the following subsequent measurement categories:

- Debt instruments measured at amortised cost,
- Debt instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI),
- Debt instruments, derivatives and equity instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL),
- Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI).

The classification depends on the Company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of the cash flows. For assets measured at fair value, gains and losses will either be recorded in Statement of Profit and Loss or other comprehensive income. For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which the investment is held. For investments in equity instruments, this will depend on whether the Company has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for the equity investment at fair value through other comprehensive income.

Initial Recognition and Measurement  
Subsequent Measurement

**Financial Assets measured at amortized cost**

A financial asset is measured at amortized cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

This category is the most relevant to the Company. After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. The EIR amortization is included in finance income in the statement of profit and loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognized in the statement of profit and loss (if any). This category generally applies to loans to employees, trade receivables, security deposits & other receivables.

**Financial Assets measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)**

A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

**Financial Assets measured at Fair Value through Profit or Loss (FVTPL)**

A financial asset which is not classified

in any of the above categories are measured at FVTPL

**(B) Impairment of financial assets (other than at fair value)**

The Company recognizes loss allowances using the Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for the financial assets that are not fair valued through profit or loss. Loss allowance for trade receivables with no significant financing component is measured at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. For all other financial assets, expected credit losses are measured at an amount equal to the 12-month ECL, unless there has been a significant increase in credit risk from initial recognition, in which case those financial assets are measured at lifetime ECL. The changes (incremental or reversal) in loss allowance computed using ECL model, are recognized as an impairment gain or loss in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(C) Write-off**

The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is written off (either partially or in full) to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery.

**(D) Financial liabilities**

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities at initial recognition can be classified as under:

- financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss,
- financial liabilities measured at amortized cost,
- loans and borrowings and payables,

All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.





The financial liabilities of the company include security deposits, trade and other payables.

Subsequent measurement

Financial liability measured at amortized cost (the only category relevant to the company) is subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate. Interest expense and foreign exchange gain and losses are recognized in Statement of Profit and Loss.

**(E) De-recognition of financial instruments**

The Company derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire or it transfers the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition under Ind AS 109.

A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognized from the Company's Balance Sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged or cancelled or expires.

**(F) Offsetting of financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

**(v) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents comprises of cash at banks and on hand, cheques on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

**(vi) Property, Plant and Equipment**

Recognition and Measurement

Property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses, if any. Costs directly attributable for acquisition are capitalized until the property, plant and equipment is ready for use, as intended by the management. The company depreciates property, plant and equipment over its estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. 5% of original cost of property, plant and Equipment is considered as Residual value.

During the year 2015-16, a Technical committee of the company after intensive technical evaluation re-assessed the estimated useful life of Helicopter fleet. Hence, the useful lives for these assets are different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013. The useful life, as determined for different type of Helicopters fleet are as under:-

Type of Helicopter	Estimated Useful life in years	Estimated useful life in flight hours
Dauphin SA 365 N	35 Years	1,00,000 Flight Hours
Dauphin AS 365 N3	35 Years	1,00,000 Flight Hours
Ecureuil AS 350 B3	35 Years	1,00,000 Flight Hours
Bell 206 L4	35 Years	35,000 Flight Hours
Bell 407	35 Years	35,000 Flight Hours
Mi-172	30 Years	18,000 Flight Hours

The company follows component accounting for property, plant and equipment in accordance with the Ind AS-16 by identifying and depreciating separately the major components of an item of property, plant and equipment that have cost which is significant in relation to the total cost of the item and that has different useful life. The Company has considered component having cost of 8% or more as compared to total cost of Helicopter as a significant component , however Major Overhaul Cost of Helicopter represented as Embedded Maintenance has been recognized separately and in case of other assets, no significant component has been identified for the purpose of component accounting.

Significant components identified in helicopter which have different useful are as under:-

<b>Fleet Type</b>	<b>Component Identified</b>	<b>Useful Life of Component</b>
Dauphin N	Engine	3000 Hours / 5 Years**
	MGB	3000 Hours / 5 Years**
	Overhaul Cost of Helicopter	5400 Hours / 9 Years**
Dauphin N3	Engine	3500 Hours / 6 Years**
	MGB	3000 Hours / 5 Years**
	Overhaul Cost of Helicopter	5400 Hours / 9 Years**
Ecureuil AS 350B3	Engine	3500 Hours / 6 Years**
	MGB	3000 Hours / 5 Years**
	Overhaul Cost of Helicopter	Major Inspection – 12 Years**
Bell 407	Engine	2000 Hours / 3 Years**
	Transmission Assembly	5000 Hours / 8 Years**
	Hub Assembly	2500 Hours / 4 Years**
	Overhaul Cost Helicopter	No Major Overhaul
Mi-172	Engine	1500 Hours / 5 Years**
	Overhaul Cost Helicopter	4500 Hours / 15 Years**

\*\* Years are based on 600 Hours average flying for N, N3, B3 & Bell 407 and 300 Hours of Average flying for Mi-172.

Where a major part of an asset is replaced or restored, the carrying amount of the old part is de-recognized and the new part is added to the asset. Where the carrying value of the de-recognized/replaced component is not known, best estimate is determined by reference to the current cost.

#### **Subsequent costs**

Subsequent costs are capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other repairs and maintenance expenditure on other tangible assets is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, at the time of incurrence.



## **Depreciation**

Depreciation on Airframe and Aero-engine equipment-Rotables and cost of mid-life up gradation programme (including type certification costs)/major retrofit of the Helicopters is computed on straight-line basis in a manner so as to write-off 95% of the amount thereof over the remaining useful life of the principal asset (type of helicopters) to which they pertain. For this purpose, the remaining useful life of the last batch of helicopters (in case of Dauphin N since these constitute significant strength of the fleet) or latest helicopter (in the case of other fleet) is considered.

Cost of leasehold land is amortized over the period of lease. Similarly, the cost of residential flats constructed under joint development agreement with Airport Authority of India is amortized over the period of right to possess the property as per the terms of such agreement.

Depreciation in respect of additions or deletions of helicopters / spare aero engines is made on a pro-rata basis on number of days, effective from / to the date of acquisition (being the date of Signing of Certificate of Airworthiness by Airworthiness Officer of the region in India for helicopters) / disposal. Depreciation in respect of all other property, plant & equipment is reckoned on pro-rata basis on number of days. The effective date of addition for the purpose of such other assets is taken as the first day of the month following the month of purchase of the asset. Likewise, in respect of deletions, last day of the preceding month of the deletion of such an asset is considered for providing pro-rata depreciation. Assets of material value retired from active use and held for disposal are stated at the lower of their net book value or net realizable value (wherever available) and disclosed separately in the account. No Depreciation is provided on such assets (including westland helicopters and

related item w.e.f. F.Y.1995-96. Gains and Losses arising from retirement or disposal of assets are credited / charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

The estimated useful life of Mobile handsets has been considered to be three years.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed periodically, including at the end of each financial year.

## **Capital work-in-progress**

Cost of property, plant and equipment not ready for use as at the reporting date are disclosed as capital work-in-progress.

## **(vii) Intangible Assets**

### **Recognition and measurement**

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost and subsequently are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses, if any.

An intangible asset is derecognized on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses on de-recognition are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount and are included in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

### **Subsequent costs**

Subsequent costs are capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the specific asset to which it relates. All other expenditure on other intangible assets is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss, as incurred.

### **Amortization**

The company amortizes intangible assets with a finite useful life using the

straight line method over the lives of the intangible assets. The amortization expenses on intangible assets are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss. The estimated useful lives are reviewed annually by the management and adjusted prospectively.

Cost of software purchased/developed in-house exceeding Rs. 5 lakhs each is amortized over a period of 60 months on straight line basis from the date of successful commissioning of the software, subject to review at each financial year end. Software costing up to Rs. 5 lakhs each are charged off to Revenue in the year of purchase.

**Non-current assets held for sale**

Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such asset (or disposal group) and its sale is highly probable. Management is committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets (and disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

**(viii) Leases**

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. Leases where a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

**a) Operating Lease:**

Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term except where another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from leased assets are consumed. The aggregate benefit of incentives (excluding inflationary increases where rentals are structured solely to increase in line with the expected general inflation to compensate for the lessor's inflationary cost increases, such increases are recognized in the year in which the benefits accrue) provided by the lessor is recognized as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

**b) Finance Lease:**

Assets held under finance leases are initially recognized as assets of the Company at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the Balance Sheet as a finance lease obligation.

Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where shorter, the term of the relevant lease. Lease payments are apportioned between finance expenses and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability.

Finance expenses are recognized immediately in Statement of Profit and Loss, unless they are directly attributable to qualifying assets, in which case they are capitalized in accordance with the Company's general policy on borrowing costs. Contingent rentals are recognized



as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

**(ix) Inventories**

Inventories (except the items described below separately) are valued at lower of cost (on moving weighted average basis) or net realizable value after providing for obsolescence and other losses, where considered necessary. Cost includes all charges in bringing the goods to their present location and condition. Items of spares and stores lying on the shop floor at the year-end are also considered as part of closing inventory.

Loose tools/test tools are amortized equally over a period of 3 financial years including the year of purchase and stated accordingly. Items scrapped under these heads are written off on FIFO basis.

Stores and Spares, landed unit value of which, is less than Rs. 1,000 and all items of consumables, oil, greases, and lubricants are expensed in the year of purchase.

Provision is made in the accounts on moving weighted average basis for non-moving items of stores, spares and consumables (other than ground support and test equipments, and maintenance tools) which have not been issued for actual use for three consecutive years from the date of last transaction.

**(x) Impairment**

**a) Financial assets**

In accordance with Ind-AS 109, the Company applies Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on the following financial assets with credit risk exposure:

i. Financial assets that are debt instruments and are measured at amortized cost e.g. loans, deposits etc.

ii. Trade receivables – The company measures trade receivables at their transaction price unless the transaction contains a significant financing component and for the purpose of recognition of impairment loss allowance, the company applies the simplified approach prescribed by Ind AS-109 Financial Instrument for trade receivable. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognizes impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The company measures expected credit losses only in case where reasonable and supportable information is available without undue cost or efforts at the reporting date about past events, current conditions & forecast of future economic conditions.

In the absence of availability of any specific reliable information, the company usually considers debts recoverable from Central Government/ State Government/Union Territories for more than seven years as doubtful and is provided for unless specifically known to be doubtful prior to this period. Debts recoverable from outside parties other than Central Government/State Government/Union Territories for more than three years are considered doubtful and provided for unless specifically known to be doubtful prior to this period.

iii. Trade payables – Unclaimed credit balances relating to outside parties and outstanding for more than three years are written back and treated as income.

- iv. Time barred dues from the government / government departments / government companies are generally not considered as increase in credit risk of such financial asset.
- v. Where dues are disputed in legal proceedings, provision is made if any decision is given against the Company even if the same is taken up on appeal to higher authorities / courts.
- vi. Dues outstanding for significant period of time are reviewed and provision is made on a case to case basis.
- vii. Impairment loss allowance (or reversal) is recognised as expense / income in the statement of profit and loss.

**b) Non-financial assets**

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets with finite life are evaluated for recoverability whenever there is any indication that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognized in the Statement of Profit & Loss for the amount by which the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount (higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash generating unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

**(xi) Employee Benefits**

**a) Short term employee benefits**

Employee benefit liabilities such as salaries, wages and bonus etc. that are expected to be settled wholly within twelve months after the end of the

reporting period in which the employees render the related services are recognized in respect of employees services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at an undiscounted amount expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

**b) Post-employment benefit plans**

Employee benefits consist of contribution to provident fund, pension, post-retirement medical benefits, gratuity fund, compensated absences and baggage allowance on retirement etc.

**Defined Contribution plans**

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit scheme for eligible employees in the form of superannuation benefits are charged as an expense as they fall due. Such benefits are classified as Defined Contribution Schemes as the Company does not carry any further obligations, apart from the contributions made.

**Provident Fund**

The Company makes contribution towards provident fund, in substance a defined contribution retirement benefit plan for eligible employees. Under the scheme, the company is required to contribute a specified percentage of basic salary to fund the benefits. The contributions as specified under the law are paid to the Provident Fund Trust set up by the Company. The company is liable for monthly contributions and any shortfall in the fund assets based upon GOI specified minimum rates. Such contributions and shortfall, if any, are expensed in the year of payment.

**Pension Fund**

The Pension scheme of the Company



is defined contribution scheme where the Company's liability is restricted to the contributions made for each month equivalent to 11% of salary on which provident fund contribution is made. The company has finalized the pension scheme with Life Insurance Corporation of India after approval from MoCA.

### **Defined benefit plans**

The company provides the following major defined benefit plans:

#### **Gratuity**

The Company has a defined benefit gratuity plan. Every employee who has rendered continuous service of five years or more is entitled to get gratuity subject to a maximum of Rs. 20.00 Lakhs on superannuation, resignation, termination, disablement or on death. The gratuity scheme is funded by the company and is managed by a separate trust.

#### **Post-Retirement Medical Benefit Scheme (PRMBS)**

The Company has Post-Retirement Medical Benefit Scheme under which a retired employee and his/ her spouse are provided medical facilities in the empanelled hospitals subject to a ceiling fixed by the Company.

#### **Baggage Allowance on retirement**

The Baggage Allowance represents post retirement reimbursement towards travel for the employee/ family members and shifting of baggage to any place in India where the employee intends to settle after retirement.

The liability or asset recognized in the balance sheet in respect of the defined benefit plans of the company is the present value of the defined benefit obligation at

the end of the reporting period less the fair value of plan assets. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

The present value of the said obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows, using market yields of government bonds that have tenure approximating the tenures of the related liability.

The interest income / (expense) are calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset. The net interest income / (expense) on the net defined benefit liability or asset is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Re-measurement gains and losses arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in the year in which they occur, directly in other comprehensive income. They are included in retained earnings in the Statement of Changes in Equity and in the Balance Sheet.

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognized immediately in Statement of Profit and Loss as past service cost.

#### **Leave (Earned Leave/ Half Pay Leave)**

The Company provides for earned leave benefit (including compensated absence) and half-pay leave to the employee of the Company, which accrues annually at 30 days and 20 days respectively. 75% of the earned leave is en-cashable while in service. Half-pay leave is en-cashable only on separation beyond the age of 50 years upto the maximum of 480 days and no commutation of Half Pay Leave is permissible. As per DPE guidelines, EL

& HPL can be en-cashed upto maximum of 300 days together on superannuation. The liability for the same is recognized on the basis of actuarial valuation.

**(xii) Provisions**

Provisions are recognized when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, where it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. No provision for accrued expenses/ liabilities is made in the accounts where the individual transaction is less than Rs. 5,000.

Provision is made in the accounts for all known liabilities existing on the date of balance-sheet. Liabilities not known or liabilities whose amount cannot be determined with any reasonable degree of accuracy are not provided for. Further, liability for goods or repairs/overhaul charges is made in the accounts for goods dispatched by the suppliers by 31<sup>st</sup> March of each year but not received by the Company as at the year end, based on manufactures advice/engineering estimates.

A provision for onerous contracts is recognised when expected benefits to be derived by the Company from a contract are lower than unavoidable cost of meeting its obligations under the contract. The provision is measured at the present value of lower of expected cost of terminating the contract and expected net cost of continuing with the contract. Before a provision is established, the Company recognizes any impairment loss on the assets associated with that contract.

The expense relating to any provision

is presented in the Statement of Profit and Loss, net of any reimbursement. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as part of finance costs.

**(xiii) Contingent liabilities / contingent assets**

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in notes to the financial statements. Where there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no disclosure is made.

Contingent assets are possible assets that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the company.

**(xiv) Revenue Recognition**

**Revenue from Contract with Customers**

- i. Revenue is recognized when (or as) the company satisfies a performance obligation by transferring the promised goods or services (i.e., an Asset) to a Customer.





**ii. Satisfaction of performance obligation over time**

- a. Revenue is recognised over time where the transfer of control of goods or services take places over time by measuring the progress towards complete satisfaction of that performance obligation, if one of the following criteria is met:
- the company's performance entitles the customer to receive and consume the benefits simultaneously as the company performs
  - the company's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced
  - the company's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the company and the company has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.
- b. Progress made towards satisfying a performance obligation is assessed based on the ratio of actual costs incurred on the contract up to the reporting date to the estimated total costs expected to complete the contract. If the outcome of the performance obligation cannot be estimated reliably and where it is probable that the costs will be recovered, revenue is recognised to the extent of costs incurred.
- c. In case of AMC contracts, where passage of time is the criteria for satisfaction of performance obligation, revenue is recognised using the output method.

**iii. Satisfaction of performance obligation at a point in time**

- a. In respect of cases where the transfer of control does not take place over time, the company recognises the revenue

at a point in time when it satisfies the performance obligations.

- b. The performance obligation is satisfied when the customer obtains control of the asset. The indicators for transfer of control include the following:
- the company has transferred physical possession of the asset
  - the customer has legal title to the asset
  - the customer has accepted the asset
  - when the company has a present right to payment for the asset
  - the customer has the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the asset. The transfer of significant risks and rewards ownership is assessed based on the Incoterms of the contracts.

**iv. Measurement**

1. Revenue is recognized at the amount of the transaction price that is allocated to the performance obligation.
  2. The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer, excluding amount collected on behalf of third parties.
  3. In case of price escalation, where additional consideration is to be determined and approved by the customers, such additional revenue is recognised on receipt of confirmation from the customer(s).
  4. Revenue is measured at fair value of the consideration received or receivable. The specific recognition criteria decided below must also be met before revenue is recognized.
- a) Revenue from helicopter operations is recognized on accrual basis as per the terms of the contract.

- b) Revenue relating to engineering and other services is recognized by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the end of the reporting period when the outcome of a transaction involving rendering of services can be estimated reliably.
- c) Revenue from Sale of scrapped Assets/ Stores is recognized on actual realization.
- d) Interest income from financial assets is recognized when it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the Company and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time proportion basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial assets to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

5. If the stand-alone selling price is not available the company estimates the stand alone selling price.

6. **Penalties**

Penalties (including levy of liquidated damages for delay in delivery) specified in a contract are not treated as an inherent part of Transaction Price if the levy of same is subject to review by the customer.

(xv) **Dividend to equity shareholder**

Dividend to equity shareholder is recognized as liability and deducted from shareholder equity in the period in which dividends are approved by the equity shareholder in the general meeting. Interim dividends, if any, are recorded as a liability on the date of declaration by the Company's Board of Directors.

(xvi) **Prepaid Expenses**

Prepaid expenses which are individually less than Rs. 5,000 are not accounted for.

(xvii) **Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing cost that are directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. General borrowing costs are capitalised to qualifying assets by applying a capitalisation rate to the expenditure on that asset. The capitalisation rate is the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to general borrowings outstanding, other than specific borrowings. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences to the extent regarded as an adjustment to the borrowing costs. Other borrowing costs are recognized as an expense in the year in which they are incurred.

(xviii) **Commission**

The commission paid / payable on sales is recognized on sale of ticket and in accordance with the terms of contracts with agents (customers). As the Company acts as a principal, the commission is recognized as an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

(xix) **Expenditure**

Expenses are accounted for on the accrual basis and provisions are made for all known losses and liabilities.



**(xx) Helicopter repair and maintenance cost**

The Company recognizes helicopter repair and maintenance cost in the Statement of Profit and Loss (except cost of major overhaul) on incurred basis.

**(xxi) Helicopter fuel expense**

Helicopter fuel expenses are recognized in the statement of profit and loss as uplifted and consumed, net off any discounts.

**(xxii) Income Taxes**

Income tax expense comprises current and deferred income tax. Income tax expense is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss except to the extent that it relates to items recognized directly in equity, in which case it is recognized in other comprehensive income.

**Current Tax**

Current income tax for current and prior periods is recognized at the amount expected to be paid to or recovered from the tax authorities, using the tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date. Current tax relating to items recognized directly in equity, is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and not in the statement of profit & loss.

Additional demands of Income Tax raised in the Assessment are provided in the year of finality of Assessments. Accordingly, the interest on Income Tax refunds is accounted for in the year of finality of assessments or actual receipt, whichever is later.

The company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to set-off the recognized amounts and where it

intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The income tax provision for the year is made based on the best estimate of the annual tax rate expected to be applicable for the financial year.

**(xxiii) Deferred Tax**

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for all temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. The carrying amount of the Deferred tax assets are reviewed at end of each reporting date and are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be utilized.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured using tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the balance sheet date and are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which these temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of changes in tax rates on deferred income tax assets and liabilities is recognized as income or expense in the year that includes the enactment or the substantive enactment date. A deferred income tax asset is recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and tax losses can be utilized.

Unrecognized deferred tax are reassessed at each reporting date and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that the future taxable profits will be available against which it can be used.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are

offset only if the company has legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on the same taxable entity.

Deferred tax relating to the items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity).

MAT under the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961 is recognized in the statement of profit and loss. The credit availed under the Act in respect of MAT paid is recognized as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the period for which the MAT credit can be carried forward for set off against normal tax liability. MAT Credit recognized as an asset is reviewed at each reporting date and written down to the extent aforesaid convincing evidence no longer exists.

**(xxiv) Earnings per equity share**

The company presents basic and diluted earnings per share data of its ordinary shares. Basic EPS is computed by dividing the profit or loss attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year. Diluted EPS is computed by adjusting the profit or loss attributable to the ordinary equity shareholders and the weighted average number of ordinary equity shares, for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares.

**(xxv) Segment reporting**

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating

decision maker. The chief operating decision maker is considered to be the Board of Directors who makes strategic decisions and is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segments

**(xxvi) Insurance / Insurance Claim**

- (a) Insurance Claims other than those relating to the helicopters and inventory are accounted for on cash basis and recognized as income except where payable to any third party.
- (b) All helicopter and inventory related claim recoveries other than the total loss are accounted for in the year of lodging the final claim upon establishing the virtual certainty of admittance of claim by the insurance surveyor/insurance company at the estimated/ finally assessed value which is known before the close of Books of Accounts of such financial year, otherwise in the year of admittance of claim. Actual expenditure on repairs and Insurance claim realized are accounted for in Statement of Profit and Loss and the assets are carried forward at their book values.
- (c) In case of total loss of helicopter, adjustment is made in the year of event taking place by reducing the written down value of the helicopter from the Property, Plant & Equipment and reflecting the same as "Insurance Claim Receivable Account" and appropriate adjustment is made to the "Profit / Loss on Insurance Claim on destruction of Assets", when the value of claim is admitted / settled by the insurance company

**(xxvii) Events after the Reporting Period**

Adjusting events are events that provide further evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period. The financial statements are adjusted



for such events before authorisation for issue.

Non-adjusting events are events that are indicative of conditions that arose after the end of the reporting period. Non-adjusting events after the reporting date are not accounted, but disclosed.

### **Recent accounting pronouncements**

#### **Standards issued but not yet effective**

##### **(i) IND AS 116: Leases**

On 30<sup>th</sup> March, 2019, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notified 'Ind AS 116 – Leases' as a part of **Companies (Ind AS) First Amendment Rules, 2019**, which is applicable from 1 April, 2019, replaces the existing standard Ind AS 17, Leases, and interpretation/guidance contained in its appendices.

The key changes in lessees accounting relate to introduction of single lease accounting model by elimination of classification between operating and finance leases, and recognition of gain/loss for sale and lease-back transactions. In the new lease accounting model for lessees majority of leases will be recognised on balance sheet by recognising a lease liability with a corresponding 'right-of use' asset. Ind AS 116 will have an impact on all three components of the financial statements.

The Company is evaluating requirements of the amendment and its effect on the financial statements.

##### **(ii) IND AS 12: Income Taxes**

On 30<sup>th</sup> March, 2019, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) issued amendment to the guidance in Ind AS 12, Income Taxes, in connection with accounting for dividend distribution taxes.

The amendment clarifies that an entity shall recognize the income tax consequences of dividends in profit or loss, other comprehensive income or equity according to where the entity originally recognized those past transaction or events.

Effective date for application of this amendment is annual period beginning on or after April 1, 2019. The company does not have impact on account of this amendment.

##### **(iii) IND AS 19: Employee Benefits**

On 30<sup>th</sup> March, 2019, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) issued amendments to Ind AS 19, Employee Benefits, in connection with accounting for plan amendments, curtailments and settlements.

The amendments require an entity:

- To use updated assumptions to determine current service cost and net interest for the remainder of the period after a plan amendment, curtailment or settlement; and
- To recognize in profit or loss as part of past service cost, or a gain or loss on settlement, any reduction in a surplus, even if that surplus was not previously recognized because of the impact of the asset ceiling.

Effective date for application of this amendment is annual period beginning on or after April 1, 2019.

The Company is evaluating requirements of the amendment and its effect on the financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March, 2019

**NOTE 3: Property, Plant and Equipment**  
**3.1 Assets under active use**

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)									
	Leasehold Land	Helicopter/Aero Engine & Other Related Component	Building	Plant & Equipment	Furniture & Fixture	Vehicle	Office Equipment	Computer & other related equipments	Total	Capital work in progress
Gross carrying value as at 1 April, 2017	42.57	89,790.60	7,613.68	3,352.79	421.52	82.27	147.46	210.98	101,661.86	677.30
Additions	-	6,060.88	48.15	45.93	6.84	0.38	21.37	9.90	6,193.45	1,634.16
Impairment	-	(54.43)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54.43)	-
Disposals/Adjustments	-	(4,424.27)	5.73	(39.64)	(0.75)	(0.24)	(0.28)	(15.34)	(4,474.79)	(152.89)
<b>Gross carrying value as at 31 March, 2018</b>	<b>42.57</b>	<b>91,372.78</b>	<b>7,667.56</b>	<b>3,359.08</b>	<b>427.61</b>	<b>82.41</b>	<b>168.55</b>	<b>205.53</b>	<b>103,326.09</b>	<b>2,158.57</b>
Additions	-	9,277.05	5.02	129.63	7.31	-	7.98	11.08	9,438.05	583.06
Disposals/Adjustments	-	(312.32)	(0.01)	(0.12)	(1.07)	(0.89)	(3.35)	-	(317.76)	(2,020.23)
Impairment	-	(25.18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25.18)	(32.67)
Transferred to Discontinued Operations	-	-	(5,191.40)	(810.66)	(111.33)	(0.81)	(19.69)	(0.11)	(6,133.98)	-
<b>Gross carrying value as at 31 March, 2019</b>	<b>42.57</b>	<b>100,312.33</b>	<b>2,481.17</b>	<b>2,677.94</b>	<b>322.52</b>	<b>80.71</b>	<b>153.49</b>	<b>216.50</b>	<b>106,287.21</b>	<b>688.73</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; Impairment</b>										
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 1 April, 2017</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>13,965.49</b>	<b>265.35</b>	<b>532.75</b>	<b>109.53</b>	<b>40.99</b>	<b>56.41</b>	<b>136.27</b>	<b>15,108.09</b>	-
Depreciation charge for the year- Continued Operations	0.66	7,558.65	470.05	317.23	62.34	11.00	24.45	31.01	8,475.38	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amount adjusted from Retained earnings	-	(1.62)	7.89	0.02	-	-	-	0.02	6.31	-
Disposals	-	(822.15)	(2.16)	(9.85)	(0.36)	-	(0.14)	(13.14)	(847.79)	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31 March, 2018</b>	<b>1.96</b>	<b>20,700.37</b>	<b>741.12</b>	<b>840.15</b>	<b>171.50</b>	<b>51.99</b>	<b>80.72</b>	<b>154.16</b>	<b>22,741.99</b>	-
Depreciation charge for the year- Continued Operations	0.65	7,980.99	129.98	230.45	50.67	8.81	17.35	11.00	8,429.89	-
Depreciation charge for the year- Discontinued Operations	-	-	342.69	79.98	11.14	0.10	3.94	0.04	437.88	-
Transferred to Discontinued Operations	-	-	(715.40)	(166.96)	(23.24)	(0.21)	(8.22)	(0.07)	(914.10)	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amount adjusted from Retained earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disposals	-	(97.49)	-	-	(0.52)	(0.16)	(1.33)	-	(99.49)	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31 March, 2019</b>	<b>2.61</b>	<b>28,583.88</b>	<b>498.38</b>	<b>983.62</b>	<b>209.55</b>	<b>60.54</b>	<b>92.46</b>	<b>165.13</b>	<b>30,596.16</b>	-
<b>Net book value</b>										
At 31 March 2019	39.96	71,728.45	1,982.79	1,694.32	112.96	20.17	61.03	51.37	75,691.05	688.73
At 31 March 2018	40.61	70,672.41	6,926.44	2,518.93	256.10	30.42	87.83	51.37	80,584.10	2,158.57
Property, Plant & Equipment			<b>At 31 March 2019</b>	<b>At 31 March 2019</b>	<b>At 31 March 2019</b>	<b>At 31 March 2018</b>				
Capital work in progress										



#### NOTE 4 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Computer Software	Total
<b>Gross carrying value as at 1st April, 2017</b>	<b>207.30</b>	<b>207.30</b>
Additions / (Deletion / Adjustment)	-	-
<b>Gross carrying value as at 31 March, 2018</b>	<b>207.30</b>	<b>207.30</b>
Additions / (Deletion / Adjustment)	-	-
<b>Gross carrying value as at 31 March, 2019</b>	<b>207.30</b>	<b>207.30</b>
<b>Amortisation &amp; Impairment</b>		
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31 March, 2017</b>	<b>197.96</b>	<b>197.96</b>
Amortisation	3.67	3.67
Impairment	-	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31 March, 2018</b>	<b>201.63</b>	<b>201.63</b>
Amortisation	3.07	3.07
Impairment	-	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31 March, 2019</b>	<b>204.70</b>	<b>204.70</b>
<b>Net book value</b>		
At 31 March 2019	2.60	2.60
At 31 March 2018	5.67	5.67

#### NOTE 5 INVESTMENTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Non-current</b>		
<b>Unquoted equity instruments</b>		
<b>Investments at fair value through OCI (Fully paid up)</b>		
National Flying Training Institute Pvt Ltd	289.34	289.34
28,93,353 (P.Y. 28,93,353) Equity shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid up)		
Less: Provision for Diminution in value of investments	(211.68)	(211.68)
<b>Total</b>	<b>77.66</b>	<b>77.66</b>
Aggregate carrying value of unquoted investments	289.34	289.34
Aggregate market value of unquoted investments	-	-
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	211.68	211.68

**NOTE 6  
LOANS\***

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Non-Current</b>		
<b>(a) Security deposits</b>		
Unsecured, considered good	374.06	364.62
Unsecured, considered doubtful	1.91	1.91
	375.97	366.53
Less: Provision for doubtful deposits	(1.91)	(1.91)
	374.06	364.62
<b>(b) Loans to related party</b>	-	-
<b>(c) Other loans</b>		
<b>(i) Loans to employees</b>		
Secured, considered good	139.70	209.77
Unsecured, considered good	25.78	25.78
Unsecured, considered doubtful	-	-
	165.48	235.55
Less: Provision for doubtful loans	-	-
	165.48	235.55
(ii) Prepaid Expenses - Secured considered Good	2.81	3.54
(iii) Loan to Public Sector Undertaking, Considered Doubtful	725.00	725.00
Less: Provision for doubtful loan	(725.00)	(725.00)
	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>542.35</b>	<b>603.71</b>

\*There is no amount due from director, other officer of the Company or firms in which any director is a partner or private companies in which any director is a director or member at any time during the reporting period.





**NOTE 7  
OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)		
<b>Non-Current</b>		
Interest accrued		
- Employee loans		
Secured, considered good	142.39	159.87
Unsecured, considered good	-	-
Unsecured, considered Doubtful	22.78	22.78
	<u>165.17</u>	<u>182.65</u>
Less: Provision for doubtful interest accrued on employee loans	(22.78)	(22.78)
	<u>142.39</u>	<u>159.87</u>
Interest Accrued from Related Party	-	-
Security Deposit	17.94	17.68
	<u>160.33</u>	<u>177.55</u>
<b>Current</b>		
Interest accrued on:		
- Fixed deposit	557.49	512.71
- Employees' Loans		
Secured, considered good	30.40	31.98
Unsecured, considered good	-	-
	<u>30.40</u>	<u>31.98</u>
Interest Accrued from Related Party	-	1.01
Insurance claim receivable	747.57	665.30
Less: Provision for Doubtful Advance	(52.75)	(5.00)
	<u>694.82</u>	<u>660.30</u>
Fixed deposit accounts / Current accounts with Banks	50.00	47.83
(Against amount received from DGCA for Project, including Interest accrued)	453.70	38.24
Others	209.52	79.78
	<u>1,995.93</u>	<u>1,371.85</u>
<b>Total</b>	<u>2,156.26</u>	<u>1,549.40</u>

**NOTE 8  
OTHER ASSETS\***

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Non-Current</b>		
Advances to others		
Unsecured, considered good	53.63	39.99
Unsecured, considered doubtful	87.71	87.71
	141.34	127.70
Less: Provision for doubtful advances	(87.71)	(87.71)
	53.63	39.99
Advances Income tax (Net of provisions)	7,539.22	6,959.91
Less :Provision for doubtful Advances	(67.58)	(34.98)
	7,471.64	6,924.93
Prepaid expense	-	-
Other receivables	206.87	162.85
Less: Provision for doubtful receivables	(2.92)	(2.92)
	203.95	159.93
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,729.22</b>	<b>7,124.85</b>
<b>Current</b>		
Advances to others		
Unsecured, considered good	5,096.23	4,602.20
Unsecured, considered doubtful	66.08	66.08
	5,162.31	4,668.28
Less: Provision for doubtful advances	(66.08)	(66.08)
	5,096.23	4,602.20
Unsecured, considered good		
Balance with statutory authorities	5,296.89	2,334.60
Less: Provision for doubtful advances	(32.65)	(32.65)
	5,264.24	2,301.95
MAT Credit entitled		2,784.06
Less: MAT Credit Aailed	-	(2,784.06)
	-	-
Prepaid expense	1,480.25	788.67
Others	1.43	3.87
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,842.15</b>	<b>7,696.69</b>

\*There is no amount due from director, other officer of the Company or firms in which any director is a partner or private companies in which any director is a director or member at any time during the reporting period.



## NOTE 9 INVENTORIES

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
(Certified and valued by the management)		
Stores & Spares	8,675.48	8,226.45
Goods under inspection	49.49	14.96
Less: (i) Provision for Non moving stores & spares	(3,333.81)	(3,132.86)
(ii) Provision for shortage of inventory	(99.03)	(72.02)
(iii) Provision for Impairment in value	(453.14)	(453.13)
	<b>4,838.99</b>	<b>4,583.40</b>
Repairable & Rotables Spares	1,575.57	1,575.57
Less: (i) Obsolescence Reserve	(1,436.26)	(1,436.26)
(ii) Provision for impairment in value	(139.31)	(139.31)
	-	-
Test tools equipment (at Cost)	472.04	444.33
Less: Write off	(425.72)	(425.56)
	46.32	18.77
Gem Modules	501.37	501.37
Less: (i) Obsolescence Reserve	(447.21)	(447.21)
(ii) Provision for impairment in value	(54.16)	(54.16)
	-	-
Goods in transit (at cost)	50.57	31.78
Aviation Turbines Fuel (at cost)	16.36	15.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,952.24</b>	<b>4,649.23</b>

**NOTE 10  
TRADE RECEIVABLES**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Unsecured, considered good	21,249.28	18,083.12
Doubtful	3,341.93	2,007.81
	<u>24,591.21</u>	<u>20,090.93</u>
Less: Allowance for doubtful debts	(3,341.93)	(2,007.81)
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>21,249.28</u></b>	<b><u>18,083.12</u></b>

- (i) Trade receivables are generally non-interest bearing and are generally on terms of 30 to 90 days.
- (ii) No trade or other receivables are due from directors or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person. Nor any trade or other receivables are due from firms or private companies respectively in which any director is a director, partner or a member.
- (iii) Before accepting any new customer, the Company assesses the potential customer's credit quality and defines credit limits by customer. Limits attributed to customers are reviewed annually.
- (iv) Of the trade receivable balance as at March 31, 2019 Rs.16461.62 Lakhs is due from ten customers (as at March 31, 2018 Rs.11338.09 Lakhs were due from four customers). There are no other customer who represent more than 5% of the total balance of trade receivable.

**NOTE 11  
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
11.1 Balances with banks:		
- On current account	1,091.50	874.06
- Export earning foreign currency account	85.68	1,070.20
- Flexi deposit accounts	939.10	2,357.52
- Fixed deposit with original maturity of less than 3 months	-	-
Less: Temporary Bank Overdraft	(38.74)	(459.70)
Cash on hand	8.69	9.13
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>2,086.23</u></b>	<b><u>3,851.21</u></b>
11.2 Other bank balances		
- Fixed deposit accounts (Original maturity more than 3 months)	8,222.25	27,924.06
- Margin money with banks	3,277.98	2,261.00
<b>Total Other bank balances</b>	<b><u>11,500.23</u></b>	<b><u>30,185.06</u></b>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>13,586.46</u></b>	<b><u>34,036.27</u></b>



## NOTE 12 LOANS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Current</b>		
Loans to related parties	-	-
Others		
- Loans & Advances to employees		
Secured, considered good	143.77	52.98
Unsecured, considered good	566.98	475.08
Unsecured, considered doubtful	62.77	62.77
	<u>773.52</u>	<u>590.83</u>
Less: Provision for doubtful loans & advances	(62.77)	(62.77)
	<u>710.75</u>	<u>528.06</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b>710.75</b>	<b>528.06</b>

\*There is no amount due from director, other officer of the Company or firms in which any director is a partner or private companies in which any director is a director or member at any time during the reporting period.

## NOTE 13 CURRENT TAX ASSETS & LIABILITIES

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars		
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Current tax assets (Net)	823.49	1,281.00
Current tax liabilities (Net)	-	(566.26)
<b>Total</b>	<b>823.49</b>	<b>714.74</b>

(a) The major components of income tax expenses for the years ended March 31, 2019 & March 31, 2018 are:

### Profit or loss section:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Current income tax:</b>		
Current income tax charge	-	566.26
Adjustments in respect of current income tax of previous year	(10.26)	(3.98)
<b>Deferred tax:</b>		
Relating to origination and reversal of temporary differences	(2,906.31)	(1,318.71)
	<u>(2,916.57)</u>	<u>(756.43)</u>

**OCI Section:**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Unrealised gain / (loss) on FVTOCI equity securities	-	-
Net loss / (gain) on Diminution in value of Investment	-	(9.24)
Net loss / (gain) on remeasurements of defined benefit plans	(58.62)	58.51
<b>Income tax charged to OCI</b>	<u>(58.62)</u>	<u>49.27</u>

(b) Reconciliation of tax expenses and the accounting profit multiplied by India's domestic tax rate for March 31, 2019 and March 31, 2018

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Accounting profit before tax	(8,592.77)	1,173.06
Income tax on above @ 19.24% (March 31, 2018: 21.3416%)	-	250.35
Add: Tax Effect of Expenses that are not deductible in determining Book profit		
Non-deductible expenses for tax purposes:		
- Provision for Doubtful/Debts & Advance	-	103.89
- Provision for Non Moving /Shortage of Inventory	-	35.19
- Remeasurement of the defined benefit Obligation shown in OCI	-	30.47
- Expenses / Provision not allowed under the Provisions Income Tax	-	-
- Change in Profit before tax for the F Y 2015-16 due to Ind-AS effect and Component Accounting	-	-
- Tax effect of prior period items Charged to retained earning	-	146.36
- Interest on Income Tax U/S 234(B) & 234 (C ) under Income Tax Act 1961	-	-
<b>Income tax expenses reported in the statement of profit and loss</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>566.26</u>



**NOTE 14.1**  
**EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL**

(Rupees in Lakhs, except as otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Share capital</b>		
<b>(A) Authorised, Issued, Subscribed and paid-up share capital and par value per share</b>		
<b>Authorised Capital</b>		
5,60,000 (PY 5,60,000) Equity Shares of RS.10,000/- each	56,000.00	56,000.00
<b>Issued Capital, Subscribed &amp; Fully paid up</b>		
5,57,482 (PY 5,57,482) Equity shares of Rs.10,000/- each	55,748.20	55,748.20
<b>Paid up capital</b>		
5,57,482 (PY 5,57,482) Equity shares of Rs.10,000/- each	55,748.20	55,748.20
	<b>55,748.20</b>	<b>55,748.20</b>

**(B) Reconciliation of numbers of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year**

(Rupees in Lakhs, except as otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018	
	No. of shares	Amount	No. of shares	Amount
Number of shares outstanding at the beginning of the period	557,482	55,748.20	245,616	24,561.60
Number of shares outstanding at the end of the period	557,482	55,748.20	557,482	55,748.20
Changes during the year	-	-	<b>311,866</b>	<b>31,186.60</b>

**(C) Rights, preferences and restrictions attaching to various classes of shares**

Class of shares	Terms, rights attached to equity shares
Equity	The rights, preferences and restrictions attaching to each Ordinary shares of the company have a par value of Rs. 10,000 per share and rank class of shares including restrictions on the distribution of pari passu in all respects including voting rights and entitlement to dividend and the repayment of capital.

**(D) Details of shareholder, holding more than 5% shares**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2019		As at March 31, 2018	
	No. of shares	% hold	No. of shares	% hold
President of India	284,316	51%	284,316	51%
ONGC Ltd	273,166	49%	273,166	49%

**NOTE 14.2  
OTHER EQUITY**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
General reserve	2,050.00	2,050.00
Retained earnings	47,003.40	53,983.96
Reserve for equity instruments through other comprehensive income	(42.22)	(42.22)
Reserve for debt instruments through other comprehensive income	-	-
Share Application Money Received Pending Allotment		-
Other Reserves	116.01	245.28
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,127.18</b>	<b>56,237.02</b>

**NOTE 15  
BORROWINGS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Maturity	As at	
		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Non-current borrowings</b>			
Secured Term loans			
- NTPC Ltd.	April, 2022*	-	1,928.19
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1,928.19</b>

\*NTPC Vide its Letter No.01/CP/LH/ dt.18/04/2019 terminated the agreement/MOU and requested the company to repay its entire outstanding amount of borrowings not later than 18/06/2019 with applicable interest rate after which prevailing commercial interest ,which is 12.20% shall be applicable on the Outstanding Loan amount. Therefore, entire outstanding amount of borrowings has been reflected as current under Note No.18.

**The Maturity of borrowings is summarized as under:**

-Not later than one year	1,928.19	569.54
	<b>1,928.19</b>	<b>569.54</b>
Current maturities of Long term Debt		
-Later than one year and not later than five years	-	1,928.19
-Later than five years	-	1,928.19





## NOTE 16 PROVISIONS

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Non Current</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
- Post retirement medical benefit scheme	1,349.01	1,114.13
- Earned leave	1,327.99	1,454.77
- Half Pay leave	775.15	470.58
- Others	18.42	18.18
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,470.57</b>	<b>3,057.66</b>

## NOTE 17 DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Deferred taxes liabilities (Net)	17,280.80	20,245.73
	<b>17,280.80</b>	<b>20,245.73</b>

(a) The tax effect of significant temporary differences that resulted in deferred income tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Deferred income tax liabilities:</b>		
- Accelerated depreciation for tax purposes	22,691.29	25,196.31
<b>Total deferred income tax liabilities</b>	<b>22,691.29</b>	<b>25,196.31</b>
<b>Deferred income tax assets:</b>		
- Employee benefits	2,667.80	2,223.02
- Non-moving inventory	1,071.05	1,119.91
- Provision for diminution in value of investment	66.04	73.97
- Doubtful debt/advances	1,166.59	812.31
- Prior Period Adjustment identified in the year of Transition	410.85	690.22
- Provision for Loss at Lakshadweep & Others	28.17	31.14
<b>Total deferred income tax assets</b>	<b>5,410.49</b>	<b>4,950.58</b>
<b>Deferred income tax assets after set off</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Deferred income tax liabilities after set off</b>	<b>17,280.80</b>	<b>20,245.73</b>

(b) Reconciliation of deferred income tax liabilities (Net)

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Opening balance as on 1 April</b>		
Tax (income)/expenses during the period recognized in profit or loss	(2,906.31)	(1,318.71)
Tax (income)/expenses during the period recognized in OCI	(58.62)	49.27
<b>Closing balance as on 31 March</b>	<b><u>(2,964.93)</u></b>	<b><u>(1,269.44)</u></b>

**NOTE 18  
OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Non-Current</b>		
Security deposits / Earnest Money Deposit	67.80	108.80
	<b><u>67.80</u></b>	<b><u>108.80</u></b>
<b>Current</b>		
Current Maturities of Long Term Debt	1,928.19	569.54
Payable on purchase of Fixed Assets	86.21	15.51
Payables for Capital Expenses	19.01	19.02
Payable to Employees	71.71	80.40
Security/ Earnest money deposit	75.82	116.27
Advance from DGCA Against Project (including interest)	1,210.77	1,208.61
Less: Amount spent on project	(1,160.77)	(1,160.77)
	<u>50.00</u>	<u>47.84</u>
	<b><u>2,230.94</u></b>	<b><u>848.58</u></b>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>2,298.74</u></b>	<b><u>957.38</u></b>



**NOTE 19**  
**TRADE PAYABLES\***

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Current</b>		
Outstanding dues of micro & medium enterprises	-	-
Outstanding dues of trade payables other than micro & medium enterprises	5,283.80	11,026.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,283.80</b>	<b>11,026.36</b>

\*Trade payables are non-interest bearing and are normally settled within 120 days..

**NOTE 20**  
**OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Security/ Earnest money deposit	83.93	78.39
Contract Liability	1,044.11	383.25
Statutory Liabilities	2,305.29	1,986.77
Other Payables	2,593.43	2,549.66
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,026.76</b>	<b>4,998.07</b>

**NOTE 21**  
**Provisions**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Current</b>		
Employee benefits:		
- Post retirement medical benefit scheme	25.27	35.67
- Earned leave	193.56	124.83
- Half Pay leave	89.88	53.36
- Pension	40.74	2.75
- Others	4,730.61	3,087.40
	5,080.06	3,304.01
Provision for Loss at Lakshadweep	89.12	89.12
Provision for Corporate Social Responsibility	205.78	220.33
Provision for Loss at Daman	1.16	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,376.12</b>	<b>3,613.46</b>

**NOTE 22  
REVENUE FROM OPERATION**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Rendering of services</b>		
Helicopter Hire Charges	38,022.73	39,444.27
Less: Deduction for Non-Provision of Helicopters (AOG)	(1,267.00)	(327.45)
	36,755.73	39,116.82
<b>Other operating revenues</b>		
Income from operations & maintenance contracts	12.30	134.89
Training fee & other recoveries	134.05	95.59
Revenue From Rohini Heliport	-	193.44
Heliport Development Consultancy	1,095.00	-
	1,241.35	423.92
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,997.08</b>	<b>39,540.74</b>

**NOTE 23  
OTHER INCOME**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
<b>Interest income:</b>		
-Deposits with Banks	1,179.96	1,260.86
-Loans to Employees	19.67	29.88
-Other	405.19	-
	1,604.82	1,290.74
-Provisions no longer required- written back	280.03	1,141.27
-Surplus on settlement of Insurance Claims	-	2,955.25
-Liquidated damages (Purchase)	16.92	43.09
-Profit on sales of Fixed Assets	10.04	0.40
-Exchange fluctuations (Net)	1,021.53	366.84
-Miscellaneous Income	305.01	463.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,238.35</b>	<b>6,260.80</b>



## NOTE 24

### HELICOPTER OPERATIONAL & MAINTENANCE EXPENSE

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Helicopter Maintenance expenses	6,222.30	5,031.23
Fuel expenses	2,587.71	2,393.18
Insurance expenses	2,955.82	1,847.98
Landing, Parking and other expenses	366.45	186.92
Helicopter Lease charges	936.84	656.15
Liquidated damages	2,129.98	625.54
Royalty /Commission to Shrine Board	24.81	66.83
Provision for Non-Moving Inventory/ Life Expired Items	230.05	164.89
Provision for Impairment of Fixed Assets	57.86	54.43
Fixed Assets written off	214.82	503.52
Storage, Handling & Demurrage Charges	64.46	145.92
Freight, Transportation & Cartage	99.97	144.84
Other operating expenses	19.40	25.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,910.47</b>	<b>11,846.79</b>

## NOTE 25

### EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSE

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Salaries, Wages & other benefits	15,675.65	15,029.02
Contribution to Provident, Pension & Gratuity fund	1,254.30	2,082.10
Staff welfare	52.09	46.41
Other Staff expenses	205.05	218.17
<b>Total</b>	<b>17,187.09</b>	<b>17,375.70</b>

**NOTE 26  
FINANCE COST**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Interest	141.62	201.17
<b>Total</b>	<b>141.62</b>	<b>201.17</b>

**NOTE 27  
DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION EXPENSE**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Depreciation on Tangible Assets	8,429.89	8,475.38
Amortisation of Intangible Assets	3.07	3.67
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,432.96</b>	<b>8,479.05</b>

**NOTE 28  
OTHER EXPENSES**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Repairs & Maintenance		
-Building	53.96	85.13
-Equipment	48.67	88.89
-Others	149.68	99.47
	252.31	273.49
Rent	1,449.17	2,013.41
Travelling & Conveyance	1,839.53	1,917.25
Crew & Staff Training	518.71	413.42
Bank charges	47.32	41.93
Electricity & Water expenses	207.69	277.28
Telephone, Fax & Postage	85.93	107.15
Advertisement & Publicity	36.91	47.17
Printing & Stationery	62.99	59.52



Vehicle Running & Maintenance	31.00	32.23
Heliport Development Expenses- (RCS)	689.20	-
Training Institute Expenses	50.92	-
Auditors Remuneration		
-Statutory Audit Fees	13.98	12.14
-For other matters	1.63	1.75
-Reimbursement of expenses	1.13	0.68
	16.74	14.57
Rates, Fees & Taxes	761.02	342.87
Provision for Doubtful Debts & Advances	1,414.47	486.78
Provision for Loss at Detachment	1.16	-
Corporate Social Responsibility	48.31	29.08
Insurance Expenses	41.59	37.30
Other expenses	601.09	632.32
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,156.06</b>	<b>6,725.77</b>

**NOTE 29  
EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-

**NOTE 30  
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Employees Benefits Expenses	(187.89)	167.44
Provision for Diminution in Value of Investments	-	(24.65)
<b>Total</b>	<b>(187.89)</b>	<b>142.79</b>

**NOTE 31  
EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended	
	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Profit/(Loss) attributable to equity holders on Continued Operations	(5,805.47)	2,023.01
Basic EPS (Rs.)	(1,041)	429
Diluted EPS (Rs.)	(1,041)	429
Profit/(Loss) attributable to equity holders on Discontinued Operations	(561.23)	-
Basic EPS (Rs.)	(101)	-
Diluted EPS (Rs.)	(101)	-





## 32. ADDITIONAL NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Annexed to and forming part of Annual Accounts for the year ended 31 March, 2019)

### I. Capital and Other Commitments

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account/investments (net of advances paid) and not provided for:-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Capital commitments	445.07	445.07

### II. Contingent Liabilities

#### a) Guarantees given

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Counter guarantees given to Banks	3,277.98	2,261.00

#### b) Letters of Credit

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	31 March, 2018	31 March, 2017
Letters of Credit	711.67	544.22

#### c) Tax Contingencies

Amounts in respect of demands assessed by revenue authorities on the company, in respect of income tax, which are in dispute, have been tabulated below:

##### i. Income Tax

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Income Tax demands contested by the Company at ITAT/ CIT(Appeals)	5,475.61	5,684.60

The income tax department has withheld aforesaid amounts from amount deposited against demands/ refunds due to the Company for various years. In many cases, Income tax demands at the time of initial assessment by the assessing officer have been waived off by the Appellate authorities. Most of the tax demands relate to interest payable on Government of India loan which are pending before ITAT. In this connection reference is invited to Note no. III.

##### ii. Value Added Tax

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Demand Notice for payment of VAT for the period 2006-07 to 2009-10 including penalty & interest	49,479.89	47,455.68

The demand relates to financial years 2006-07 to 2009-10 for transfer of right to use helicopters by some of the customers raised by Sales Tax Department of Delhi.

The Company had replied that since it is paying service tax on such transactions, demand for payment of VAT does not arise. The matter is pending in appeal by PHL before Hon'ble VAT Tribunal Delhi with last date of hearing on 2.5.2019 & last date was 15.5.2019 and PHL filed rejoinder to the written submissions filed by VAT department. Now reserved for Judgment.

iii. Service Tax

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars	March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
Show Cause Notice from Service Tax Department for the period April, 2009 to June, 2017.	2,536.28	2,567.35

Show Cause Notice relates to the period April, 2009 to June, 2017 from the service tax department. Company is contesting against the show cause notice issued by the Service tax department with Commissioner of Service Tax for Demand Notice of Rs. 6.19 Lakhs, at Tribunal for Demand Notice of Rs. 2,229.73 Lakhs and for Demand Notice of Rs. 300.36 Lakhs adjudication is awaited, however, the company expects that there will be no significant impact on the results of operations or cash flows.

d) Litigations

(₹ in Lacs)

Particulars		March 31, 2019	March 31, 2018
i)	Court cases / cases under Arbitration	5,972.77	5,081.87
ii)	Others Matters	399.69	124.32

e) Pawan Hans has received writ petition filed in Mumbai High Court by Aviation Karamchhari Sangthan, an organization representing about 139 direct contractual employees of Pawan Hans for directions from the Court to cover for payment of Provident Fund by PHL. As per Pawan Hans being an excluded organization as a Air Transport Undertaking controlled by Government, is not liable to cover the contractual employees. The Writ Petition of 2016 filed by Aviation Karamchhari Sangthan Vs. Pawan Hans Limited & Others in Mumbai High Court prays for relief as per PF Rules of Pawan Hans from their date of appointment. The judgment of Hon'ble Division Bench of Mumbai High Court has been received directing PHL to deposit the provident fund of contractual employees with RPFC by 31.12.2018. PHL has challenged the same before the Hon'ble Supreme Court Mumbai by way of SLP no 381/2019 on 14/01/2019 and the Honble Supreme court granted stay of operation of the judgement of Honble Bombay High court and also directed PHL to deposit Rs. 500.00 Lakhs with Supreme Court Registry . In compliances of the directions PHL deposited Rs 500.00 Lakhs on 10/04/2019 with Registry of Supreme Court. The estimated amount of Contingent Liability has been included under d) i) above.

f) The Company's pending litigations comprise of claims against the company and proceedings pending with tax/statutory/Government authorities. The company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has made adequate provisions, wherever required and



disclosed contingent liabilities, wherever applicable, in its financial statements. The company does not expect outcome of these proceedings to have a material impact on its financial position. Future cash outflows in respect of the above are determinable only on receipt of judgments/decisions from various forums/authorities..

### **III. Claim of Government of India \_**

In the year 1986, the Company had acquired a fleet of 21 Dauphin and 21 Westland Helicopters at a project cost of Rs. 25,090.00 Lakhs which was to be funded by the Government of India (GoI) as its contribution to the equity of the Company. However, the Company was provided with equity amounting to Rs. 11,376.00 Lakhs only which included Rs. 2,450.00 Lakhs equity contribution from ONGC. The company utilized such capital contribution along with Rs. 622.97 Lakhs from internal resources and utilized such capital contribution towards the projected cost leaving a balance of Rs. 13,091.03 Lakhs. The balance consideration of Rs. 13,091.03 Lakhs was paid by Government of India to the suppliers of helicopters and treated as amount due to Government of India. The Company has accounted for Rs. 33,931.19 Lakhs towards interest on said dues / liability upto 31.03.2001 and has not made any provision towards interest after 31.03.2001 since the Ministry of Finance has confirmed total dues recoverable from the Company upto 31.03.2016 at Rs 47,022.22 Lakhs representing principal of Rs 13091.03 Lakhs and interest of Rs 33,931.19 Lakhs. The Company had made representation to the Govt. of India through the Ministry of Civil Aviation (MOCA) from time to time for waiver of said liability and accrued interest on the basis that the project for import of 42 helicopters, the whole amounts was to be funded by GoI through equity contribution. In this connection the Company again submitted details of the proposal in January 2016 to MOCA for taking up the matter with Ministry of Finance. In this regard,

cabinet committee Note (CCN) was put up by Ministry of Civil Aviation to cabinet for its consideration.

Finally, long awaited decision was received during the F Y 2016-17 whereby the Ministry of civil aviation vide letter dt.01.12.2016 conveyed decision of the cabinet approving settlement of the claim of Ministry of Finance on account of import of westland helicopters by providing budgetary provision of Rs.13,091.03 Lakhs to Pawan Hans Ltd. towards repayment of Rs.13,091.03 Lakhs to the Government and freezing of interest at 01.04.2001 level and waiving of Rs.33,931.19 Lakhs dues of Pawan Hans Ltd towards Ministry of Finance. Accordingly, Ministry of Civil Aviation vide sanction order dated 18.01.2017 conveyed sanction of Rs.13,091.03 Lakhs to Pawan Hans Ltd as budgetary provision as equity investment in Pawan Hans Ltd for the year 2016-17. This amount has been used by Pawan Hans Ltd for making payment towards principal amount of dues of Rs.13,091.03 Lakhs into the account of CAAA at RBI. The said amount was transferred to Pawan Hans Ltd account on 20.01.2017 by Ministry of civil aviation. Thereafter, Rs.13,091.03 Lakhs was deposited into the account of CAAA at RBI on 04.02.2017 towards settlement of the claim of Ministry of Finance.

### **IV. Disposal of Westland assets**

- a) Subsequent to the grounding of Westland fleet, the Government of India conveyed its decision on 18th January, 1993 that the entire Westland fleet, together with the related inventory may be offered for sale through global tender and that the sale proceeds may be made available for utilization of poverty alleviation programmes with mutual consultation between the Governments of India and the Government of United Kingdom. However, consequent to an unfavorable response to such global tender, the Government permitted the Company on 12th May, 1994 to dispose of the

Westland assets through negotiations with parties which may be interested in purchasing the same. The Government of India also appointed a Steering Committee to oversee the disposal of Westland assets.

- b) Pending disposal of the Westland helicopters (including one damaged helicopter) and the related inventory, these assets have been stated at their book value aggregating Rs. 2,239.00 Lakhs. The Company had in the earlier years, as a matter of prudence, made 100% provision equivalent to the book value against possible losses on disposal of Westland assets. After adjusting the book value of Rs.723.00 Lakhs relating to disposal of such assets in 1999-2000, the residual provision of Rs.1,516.00 Lakhs is being carried forward.
- c) During the financial year 1999-2000, the Company had entered into an agreement with a UK firm AES Aerospace Ltd. with the Government approval for sale of Westland assets as a package deal for a lump sum price of Pounds Sterling 9,00,000. It was agreed that the entire package should be lifted in not more than two consignments with payments corresponding to the approximate value of the consignment to be shipped. The first shipment was dispatched in December 1999 and the Company had realized sale consideration of Pounds Sterling 4, 50,000 (Rs.322.00 Lakhs) in January 2000, which was immediately deposited with the Government of India as per directions of the Administrative Ministry. The second shipment could not be dispatched in view of the dispute created by the Buyer. The Company had initiated arbitration proceedings against the Buyer in terms of the agreement for specific performance and recovery of damages for violation of various contractual obligations.

However, in view of the buyer went into Liquidation due to poor financial status, the Hon'ble Supreme Court on 13<sup>th</sup> August 2012 disposed off the petition for arbitration.

- d) Necessary accounting adjustment relating to the Westland assets sold (Cost Rs. 5,146.00 Lakhs, W.D.V. Rs. 723.00 Lakhs) during the financial year 1999-2000 was made in the books of accounts of that year, treating the transactions carried out under first shipment as a completed sale. In the absence of complete quantitative details of inventory items sold and those collected from the Warehouse in Mumbai, these figures were considered on provisional basis. As the contract for sale of Westland assets was on lump-sum price basis, the loss on disposal of such items was determined by deducting the aggregate written down value of the 9 helicopters, test bed and inventory items sold under first shipment from the sale consideration of Pounds Sterling 4,50,000/- (Rs.322.00 Lakhs) in the absence of item-wise sale price. The same was accounted for during the financial year 1999-2000.
- e) Part of the Westland helicopter lying at PHL's western region premises and the inventory items while under transfer during the financial year 1999-2000 from the Delhi office to Mumbai office of the Company by the appointed transporter of the Buyer, were diverted under the instructions of the Buyer and were lying in warehouse at Mumbai. The estimated initial acquisition cost of Westland inventory including capital items lying at Warehouse is Rs.3,250.00 Lakhs (written down value- Rs.450.00 Lakhs). The SLP filed by warehousing company and the freight forwarders was dismissed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court in 2012. Thereafter, transfer of



inventory items from the warehouse of Sagar Warehousing Corporation to company's western region was carried out. Such helicopters along with the remaining inventory items are lying with the Company (which are kept in boxes but not physically verified during the year) together forming part of the second shipment have been carried forward as per the book value of Rs.647.00 Lakhs though fully provided as per para IV-b) above. Request for reconstitution of the Steering Committee for disposal has been made to Ministry of Civil Aviation. The Ministry has directed for valuation report of the balance Westland assets and the Valuer had given value of Rs. 25.73 Lakhs. However, the Ministry has again vide letter dated 07.11.2014 directed for re-evaluation of these assets by other Valuer. The report of second Valuer has been received at Rs.26.53 Lakhs and the same has been submitted to MOCA, for reconstitution of steering committee for disposal.

#### **V. Residential Flats/Quarters**

- a) The Company had constructed and capitalized 242 flats during 2002-2003 at a cost of Rs. 2,270.68 Lakhs on land given by Airport Authority of India (AAI) for a period of 25 years. The company has allotted 50 flats out of 242 flats to AAI as per joint development agreement in lieu of lease rentals for the said land and the cost of construction of such flats as estimated by the project architect amounts to Rs. 595.00 Lakhs.
- b) The Company had purchased 6 residential flats in May 1998 for the employees from MHADA, Mumbai. Though the possession was taken based on the letter of allotment, the Company has on provisional basis, provided stamp duty and registration and is subject to final payment on the execution of the

appropriate conveyance deed in favor of the society. Some of the societies have gone in litigation against MHADA in Mumbai High Court on the issue of differential pricing. However, in line with the requirement of Ind AS 37, the company has not provided for the stamp duty in their books at present value as on 31 March 2019. The company has sent letters to the Chief Collector, MHADA office for the current value of the stamp duty. However, we are yet to receive any response from the Chief Collector. If, and when, there is any need to increase the amount in the books of accounts post receipt of their reply, the same shall be done in the respective year.

- c) The Company had purchased 42 nos. of residential flats in the year 1991-1992 for employees from Lokhandwala Construction Industries Limited, Mumbai. The Board of Directors of the Company have approved renting out these flats to Public Sector Undertaking (PSUs) and accordingly 29 flats were let out on rental basis to Union Bank of India upto 31/03/2018. Subsequently these flats have been taken back and will be allotted to the employees.
- d) As per the requirement of Ind AS 107 – Financial Instruments – Disclosures, the company is in the process of gathering all information needed for the disclosure and calculations for the same. The disclosures shall be mentioned once the information has been gathered and the company is in the position to disclose the same

#### **VI. Property, Plant & Equipment**

- a) Rotables and Repairable with gross cost of Rs. 5,373.97 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 6,566.70 Lakhs) and WDV of Rs. 2,159.69 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 2,464.63 Lakhs) are lying with foreign equipment suppliers for repairs as at

31.03.2019. Out of these, Rotables with gross cost of Rs. 350.28 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 2,724.02 Lakhs) and WDV of Rs 113.30 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 101.62 Lakhs) have been received back after 31 March, 2019. Confirmation from concerned parties that remaining Rotables are still lying with them has been obtained except rotables lying with M/s. Avinotics AB (Gross Value Rs.57.06 Lakhs WDV Rs.31.38 lakhs). Efforts are being made to receive the items duly repaired / overhauled by the Original Equipments Manufacturers (OEM).

- b) The company is conducting physical verification of Fixed Assets in phased manner to cover all items over a period of three years. Physical verification of Fixed Assets was done in FY 2016-17 and reconciliation with fixed assets register is in progress. Differences between book and physical balances have been traced and sent to respective departments for completion of reconciliation process
- c) The Company is of the opinion that since helicopters owned by the company are certified for airworthiness by DGCA on periodic/ annual basis and have earned revenue during the year under review, there is no impairment, except Rs. 25.18 Lakhs for one Bell 206L4 Helicopter(VT-PHD) (March 31, 2018 Rs. 54.43 Lakhs for one Mi-172 helicopter (VT-PHG)).

#### VII. Inventories

- 1) On physical verification of inventories during the year following shortages/ excess were noticed.

(₹ in Lakhs)

2018-2019		2017-2018	
Shortage	Excess	Shortage	Excess
34.17	12.67	Nil	23.84

Appropriate adjustments have been made in the financial statements for the above amounts. However, reconciliations of physical balance and book records are in progress.

- 2) On review of inventory of Non-Moving stores, spares and consumables provision of Rs. 200.95 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 164.89 Lakhs) has been made during the year under review as per the approved accounting policy.
- 3) The price trend in the Aviation Sector is different as compared to price trend in other industry, besides the sale/purchase price for pre-owned helicopter stores/spares/consumables is not directly available in the open market. Further, the aviation sector is growing rapidly while vendors in the market are very limited. Hence, the value of inventory has been accounted for on cost at moving weighted average price.

#### VIII. Secured Loans

(₹ in Lakhs)

S. No.	Loan From	Limit Sectioned / Date	Drawdown upto 31.3.2019	Repayment upto 31.3.2019	Interest rate (Monthly rest)	Payment Schedule	Secured by
1	NTPC Ltd.	5430.00 29/04/2010	5283.63	3355.44	6% per annum up to 18/06/2019 & 12.20% per annum from 19/06/2019 onwards	Balance payable in F Y 2019-20 due to contract termination	Hypothecation of Dauphin N3 helicopter



- IX. Confirmations for balances as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019 from Trade Receivables, Trade Payables and Loans & Advances/ Deposits were circulated, but response received was limited.
- X. The management is in the process of reconciling figures of services / Sales and Services Availed/ Purchases reported in GST returns with those appearing in the books of accounts
- XI. The major customers of the company are Central Govt., State Govt., Union Territories and Central Public Sector undertakings where the likelihood of default in payment is usually insignificant. The management expects that it will receive its entire dues from its customers. Accordingly, it has considered 100% probability of recoverability of dues from customers. Therefore, company has not worked out probability matrix and not accounted for 'Expected Credit Loss Provision' as per provision of Ind AS 109

## XII. Employees Remuneration and other benefits. –

- a) The Board of Directors in its 154<sup>th</sup> Board meeting had approved the license related allowances w.e.f. 01.04.2016 to Pilots and AMEs, so the provision of Rs. 1147.39 Lakhs was made in FY 2016-17. During the F.Y. 2017-18 , the cabinet note for approval for revising the additional license related allowance to Pilots and AMEs w.e.f. 01/01/2017 was put to MOCA with time frequency of Pay revision as per DPE. Accordingly, a provision of Rs. 221.00 Lakhs for the period 01/01/2017 to 31/03/2017 had been retained in books of accounts, balance provision of Rs 926.39 Lakhs, out of provision of Rs. 1147.39 Lakhs made in FY 2016-17 was reversed in FY 2017-18 and provision of Rs 883.00 Lakhs has been made for F.Y. 2017-18. During the year under review, the Company has provided Rs. 883.00 Lakhs for license related additional allowances to Pilots and AMEs.
- b) Retirement Benefit Plans
- 1) The following table sets out status of retirement benefit plans recognized in the financial statements:-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	2018-19			2017-18		
	Opening Liability	Created/ Adjusted during the Year	Closing Liability	Opening Liability	Created/ Adjusted during the Year	Closing Liability
Earned Leave	1,579.61	(58.06)	1,521.55	1,613.30	(33.69)	1,579.61
Half Pay Leave	523.94	341.09	865.03	478.62	45.32	523.94
Post Retirement Medical Benefit Scheme.	1,149.80	224.48	1,374.28	935.96	213.84	1,149.80
Baggage Allowance upon Retirement	19.39	1.12	20.51	18.59	0.80	19.39
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,272.74</b>	<b>508.63</b>	<b>3,781.37</b>	<b>3,046.47</b>	<b>226.27</b>	<b>3,272.74</b>

**2) Gratuity**

i. Changes in present value of defined benefit obligation are as follows:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	4,412.42	3,501.63
Acquisition adjustment IN	-	5.14
Current service cost	158.32	176.04
Interest cost	335.34	262.62
Actuarial gain/(loss)	113.79	(261.42)
Benefit paid	(282.10)	(216.96)
Defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	4,737.77	44,12.42

ii. Changes in fair value of plan assets are as follows:

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	3,760.30	3,668.26
Actual return on plan assets	337.91	309.00
Contribution by employer	652.12	-
Benefit paid	(282.10)	(216.96)
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	4,468.23	3,760.30

iii. The major categories of plan assets as a percentage of fair value of total plan assets are as follows:

Particulars	31 March, 2019 (%)	31 March, 2018 (%)
Govt. securities / special deposit with RBI	65.05	65.36
High quality corporate bonds	31.36	31.49
Insurance companies	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents, Bank balance	1.59	2.15
Term deposits	Nil	Nil
Equity (Mutual Funds)	2.00	1.00





iv. Details of defined benefit obligation

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present value of defined benefit obligation	4,737.77	4,412.42
Fair value of plan assets	4,468.23	3,760.30
Benefit liability	(269.54)	(652.12)

v. Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Current service cost	158.32	1121.41
Interest cost on benefit obligation	49.56	(12.50)
Net expense for the period	207.88	1108.91

vi. Expenses recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Actuarial Gain /(losses) on Obligation for the period	(113.79)	261.42
Actuarial gain/(loss) on Plan Assets	52.12	33.89
Net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gain/(loss) opening	-	-
Net Gain /(Losses) for the period recognized in OCI	(61.67)	295.31

vii. The principal assumptions used in determining employee benefits are given below:-

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Discount Rate	7.60%	7.60%
Future cost increase /Salary escalation rate	6.00%	6.00%
Retirement age	60	60
Attrition rate:		
Age (years)		
Upto 30 years	3.00%	3.00%
From 31 to 44 years	2.00%	2.00%
Above 44 years	1.00%	1.00%

The above information is certified by the actuary and relied upon by the auditors.

The estimated future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account the effect of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market. The overall expected rate of return on plan assets is determined based on the market prices prevailing as on balance sheet date, applicable to the period over which the obligation is to be settled.

viii. Sensitivity Analysis

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions		
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	(110.71)	(115.74)
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	115.84	121.22
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in Rate of Salary increase	35.80	48.58
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in Rate of Salary Decrease	(37.23)	(51.17)

ix. Maturity Analysis of projected benefit obligation

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Projected Benefits Payable in Future Years From the Date of Reporting		
1 <sup>st</sup> following year	591.35	343.03
2 <sup>nd</sup> following year	86.26	187.67
3 <sup>rd</sup> following year	341.18	207.49
4 <sup>th</sup> following year	494.98	251.13
5 <sup>th</sup> following year	466.31	243.47
6 <sup>th</sup> following year	377.80	242.08
Beyond 6 years	2,379.88	2,937.54

x. Amounts of current and previous periods are given as under:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Defined benefit obligation	4,737.77	4,412.42
Plan Assets	4,468.23	3,760.30
Surplus / (Deficit)	(269.54)	(652.12)



### 3) Post Retirement Medical Benefit Plan

i. Changes in the present value of benefit obligation are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of obligation at the beginning of the year	1,149.80	935.96
Current service cost	44.33	30.30
Interest cost	87.39	70.20
Actuarial gain/(loss)	127.39	128.83
Past service cost	-	-
Benefit paid	(34.63)	(15.49)
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	1,374.28	1,149.80

ii. Balance sheet and related analysis:-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of the Obligation at end	1,374.28	1,149.80
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Unfunded Liability /provision in Balance sheet	(13,74.28)	(1,149.80)
Unfunded liability recognized in Balance sheet	(1,374.28)	(1,149.80)

iii. Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Current service cost	44.33	30.30
Interest cost on benefit obligation	87.39	70.20
Net expense for the period	131.72	100.50

iv. Expenses recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Actuarial losses on Obligation for the period	(127.39)	(128.84)
Net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gain/(loss) opening	-	-
Actuarial gain/(loss) for the period on assets	-	-
Net expense for the period recognized in OCI	(127.39)	(128.84)

- v. The principal assumptions used in determining employee benefits are given below:-

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Discount Rate	7.60%	7.60%
Future cost increase /Salary escalation rate	6.00%	6.00%
Retirement age	60	60
Attrition rate :		
Age ( years)		
Upto 30 years	3.00	3.00
From 31 to 44 years	2.00	2.00
Above 44 years	1.00	1.00

The above information is certified by the actuary and relied upon by the auditors.

The estimated future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account the effect of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market.

- vi. Sensitivity Analysis

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions		
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	(8.47)	(54.23)
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	81.27	58.42

#### 4) Earned Leave Liability

- i. Changes in the present value of benefit obligation are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of obligation at the beginning of the year	1,579.61	1,613.30
Current service cost	112.76	110.05
Interest cost	120.05	121.00
Actuarial gain/(loss)	243.51	95.00
Benefit paid	(534.39)	(359.74)
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	1,521.54	1,579.61



ii. Balance sheet and related analysis:-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of the Obligation at end	1,521.54	1,579.61
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Unfunded Liability /provision in Balance sheet	(1,521.54)	(1,579.61)

iii. Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Current service cost	112.76	110.05
Interest cost on benefit obligation	120.05	121.00
Net actuarial (gain)/ loss recognized in the period	243.51	95.00
Net expense for the period	476.32	326.05

iv. The principal assumptions used in determining employee benefits are given below:-

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Discount Rate	7.60%	7.60%
Future cost increase /Salary escalation rate	6.00%	6.00%
Retirement age	60	60
Attrition rate :		
Age ( years)		
Upto 30 years	3.00	3.00
From 31 to 44 years	2.00	2.00
Above 44 years	1.00	1.00

The above information is certified by the actuary and relied upon by the auditors.

The estimated future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account the effect of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market.

v. Sensitivity Analysis

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions		
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	(39.20)	(44.46)
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	41.20	46.68
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in the Salary Increase	41.63	47.18
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in the Salary Decrease	(39.96)	(45.32)

vi. Maturity Analysis of projected benefit obligation: From the Employer

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
1 <sup>st</sup> following year	193.56	124.83
2 <sup>nd</sup> following year	22.14	24.68
3 <sup>rd</sup> following year	22.41	25.36
4 <sup>th</sup> following year	23.97	83.99
5 <sup>th</sup> following year	53.77	112.47
6 <sup>th</sup> following year	176.46	178.13
Beyond 6 years	1,029.24	1,030.14

**5) Baggage Allowance**

i. Changes in the present value of benefit obligation are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of obligation at the beginning of the year	19.39	18.59
Current service cost	0.83	0.81
Interest cost	1.47	1.39
Actuarial gain/(loss)	(1.17)	(0.97)
Benefit paid	(0.02)	(0.43)
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	20.51	19.39

ii. Balance sheet and related analysis :-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of the Obligation at end	20.51	19.39
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Unfunded Liability /provision in Balance sheet	(20.51)	(19.39)
Unfunded liability recognized in Balance sheet	(20.51)	(19.39)

iii. Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Current service cost	0.83	0.81
Interest cost on benefit obligation	1.47	1.39
Net expense for the period	2.30	2.20



iv. Expenses recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI):

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Actuarial gain/(losses) on Obligation for the period	1.17	0.97
Net cumulative unrecognized actuarial gain/(loss) opening	-	-
Actuarial gain/(loss) for the period on assets	-	-
Net expense for the period recognized in OCI	1.17	0.97

v. The principal assumptions used in determining employee benefits are given below:-

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Discount Rate	7.60%	7.60%
Future cost increase /Salary escalation rate	6.00%	6.00%
Retirement age	60	60
Attrition rate :		
Age ( years)		
Upto 30 years	3.00	3.00
From 31 to 44 years	2.00	2.00
Above 44 years	1.00	1.00

The above information is certified by the actuary and relied upon by the auditors.

The estimated future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account the effect of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market.

vi. Sensitivity Analysis

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions		
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	(0.76)	(0.76)
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	0.78	0.78

6) Half Pay leave Liability

i. Changes in the present value of benefit obligation are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of obligation at the beginning of the year	523.94	478.62
Current service cost	46.78	26.92
Interest cost	39.30	35.90
Actuarial gain/(loss)	307.85	16.74
Benefit paid	(52.83)	(34.24)
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	865.04	523.94

ii. Balance sheet and related analysis:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Present Value of the Obligation at end	865.04	523.94
Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	-
Unfunded Liability /provision in Balance sheet	(865.04)	(523.94)

iii. Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Current service cost	46.78	26.92
Interest cost on benefit obligation	39.30	35.90
Net actuarial (gain)/ loss recognized in the period	307.85	16.74
Net expense for the period	393.93	79.56

iv. The principal assumptions used in determining employee benefits are given below:

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Discount Rate	7.60%	7.50%
Future cost increase /Salary escalation rate	6.00%	6.00%
Retirement age	60	60
Attrition rate :		
Age ( years)		
Upto 30 years	3.00	3.00
From 31 to 44 years	2.00	2.00
Above 44 years	1.00	1.00

The above information is certified by the actuary and relied upon by the auditors.

The estimated future salary increase, considered in actuarial valuation, takes into account the effect of inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors such as supply and demand in the employment market.





v. Sensitivity Analysis

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions		
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	(20.93)	(13.82)
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in Rate of Discounting	21.81	14.43
Delta Effect of +0.50% Change in the Salary Increase	(20.93)	(13.82)
Delta Effect of -0.50% Change in the Salary Decrease	21.81	14.43

vi. Maturity Analysis of projected benefit obligation: From the Employer

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
1st following year	89.89	53.35
2nd following year	13.83	7.87
3rd following year	86.16	7.97
4th following year	89.07	24.78
5th following year	85.94	35.43
6th following year	58.98	57.18
Beyond 6 years	441.16	337.35

**XIII. Investment in Equity Share (unlisted) at cost - (Level 3 Investment)**

The Company has invested Rs. 289.34 Lakhs during F.Y. 2009-10 towards equity contribution (unlisted) in National Flying Training Institute Pvt. Ltd. (NFTI), Gondia, Maharashtra. The investee company has accumulated losses of Rs.6,122.42 Lakhs against paid up share capital of Rs. 8,368.40 Lakhs as on 31.03.2018 (Audited Accounts). Considering huge accumulated Loss which is about 73.16% (March 31, 2018 - 73.16%) of Paid up share capital of the NFTI, the Company has made total provision for diminution in value of investment of Rs. 211.68 Lakhs till 31.03.2019 (March 31, 2018 Rs. 211.68 Lakhs) (Refer Note No. XXIII). .

**XIV. Insurance Claims**

- a) On 28th June 2013 N3 helicopter Regn No VT-PHZ met with an accident, when the helicopter was on rescue mission in Uttarakhand from Mateli to Harshil. The financial claim amounting to Rs.1,086.76 Lakhs upon completion of repairs to the helicopter has been submitted to M/s. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. for their assessment and further action. Subsequently as per the email dt.10th Sept, 2015 the surveyor had assessed the claim for Rs.733.45 Lakhs which

is subject to settlement by the insurance company. The Insurance Company has rejected our claim based on a DGCA report of the incident. The company has explained vide letter dated 13 August 2018 in detail probable reasons for the accident and has again requested the Insurance company to reconsider the issue and settle the claim. PHL is in the process of filing suit against M/s. New India Assurance Co. Ltd. before Hon'ble Delhi High Court.

- b) On 03/10/2018, Bell 206L4 Helicopter VT-PHD (Sum Insured Value of Rs.875.00 Lakhs) took off from Padaum and had emergency landing at Kargiak in Zanskar beyond Leh. The same has been intimated to Insurance Company. The company is in process of retrieving the helicopter.

#### **XV. Taxation**

- a) In view of taxable losses for the financial years ended 31.03.2007 to 31.03.2017, the Company has paid Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT) under section 115JB of the Income Tax Act, 1961 amounting to Rs. 13,343.44 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 13,343.44 Lakhs) upto the financial Year under review. During the year under review, the Company has incurred taxable loss under normal provision as well as under section 115JB of Income Tax Act, 1961. Hence, the tax liability work out to Rs. NIL. As on date the Company has available MAT credit of Rs. 10,559.38 Lakhs which is adjustable in future against normal profit. However, it has not been accounted for on prudent basis, as the management is not certain of generating future taxable profit to adjust available MAT credit.
- b) Breakup of advance tax net of provision of Rs. 8,362.71 Lakhs (P.Y. Rs. 7,674.65 Lakhs) has been shown under Non Current Advance Tax Rs. 7,471.64 Lakhs (PY Rs. 6,924.93 Lakhs) excluding provision of Rs. 67.58 Lakhs (PY Rs. 34.98 Lakhs) made for invalid TDS certificates pertaining to assessment years 2004-05, 2005-06, 2006-07 and 2009-10 under Current Tax Rs. 823.49 Lakhs ( P.Y. Rs.1281.00 Lakhs) and under Current Liabilities Rs. NIL (P.Y. Rs. 566.26 Lakhs) which are as under:-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Advance Tax including tax deducted at source	45,106.54	44,428.74
Provision for Income Tax	36,743.83	36,754.09
<b>Net Amount of advance income tax paid</b>	<b>8,362.71</b>	<b>7,674.65</b>

- c) The amount of advance tax includes Rs. 7,192.77 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 6,504.53 Lakhs) relating to completed assessments upto the assessment year 2016-17 and Rs. 346.45 Lakhs pertains to A.Y. 2018-19 in respect of which assessment is yet to be completed and balance advance tax of Rs. 823.49 Lakhs pertains to current financial year.

The refundable amount of aforesaid advance tax as on 31 March, 2019 amounting to Rs. 7,192.77 Lakhs upto the assessment year 2016-17 (March 31, 2018 Rs. 6,504.53 Lakhs), is not quantifiable at this stage as these cases are pending with ITAT. Hence, net amount recoverable /adjustable towards refund from the Income Tax Department has been shown under "Non Current Assets" amounting to Rs. 7,471.64 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 6,924.93 Lakhs) and balance amount of Rs. 823.49 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 1,281.00 Lakhs) has been shown under "Current Tax Assets".



The Company has filed appeals with the Income Tax Appellate Tribunal against disallowances made by the assessing officer and confirmed by the CIT (Appeals). These appeals mainly relate to Company's claim of interest payable to the Central Government/ interest on tax free bonds for the financial years 1996-97 to 2001-02.

### XVI.Heliport Project

The Government had approved building a Heliport at Rohini, New Delhi by the Company at an estimated cost of Rs. 6,400.00 Lakhs (including cost of Land of Rs.1,907.00 Lakhs which is in the name of MOCA) which was revised to Rs 9,925.00 Lakhs on 07/06/2016 by MOCA due to additional items and contingencies for essential security, safety and operational infrastructure cost. The project is to be funded as under:-

- Government equity towards 80% of the cost of infrastructure development aggregating to Rs. 6,414.00 Lakhs.
- Company contribution of Rs.1,604.00 Lakhs being 20% of the project cost.

The Company had received Rs. 6,414.00 Lakhs upto March, 2017 as equity contribution from GoI towards cost of the Heliport Project (Including Rs. 2,814.00 Lakhs received from GoI (MOCA) in March 2017 as equity share capital).

Expenses incurred on the project till 31.3.2019 is summarized below:-

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)	
	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Cost of land –Not Funded by GoI	7.01	7.01
Payment to consultants for designing and project planning	178.68	178.68
Expenses on boundary wall and R/A Bills payment to Contractor, Electricity Load Sanction fees etc.	5,948.26	5,948.26
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,133.95</b>	<b>6,133.95</b>

During the financial year 2016-17, Rohini Heliport started its operation from 28.02.2017. Therefore, Rs. 6,133.95 Lakhs was provisionally capitalized on 28.02.2017 under different identifiable components following Component Approach. Further, as there is no lease agreement between the company and MOCA for Rohini Heliport Land, useful life as stated under Companies Act has been considered for respective identified components.

M/s Dineshchandra R. Agrawal Infracon Pvt. Ltd. (DRAIPL) had filed arbitration petition no.472/2017 in the Hon'ble Delhi High Court seeking appointment of nominee Arbitrator on account of failure of PHL to appoint as per their notice of claim for arbitration dated 15.3.2017 of Rs.1,886.77 lakhs (nominating Shri Krishna Kant as its nominee arbitrator) in respect of construction work of Rohini Heliport. However, the said notice was withdrawn by the petitioner. On 23.11.2017 the High Court ordered PHL to nominate its nominee arbitrator. Accordingly PHL had nominated Retd. Justice J.D.Kapoor and the 2 arbitrators nominated Retd.Justice Usha Mehra as Presiding Arbitrator. The DRAIPL had filed its claim of Rs.2,085.00 Lakhs and PHL filed its counter claim to Rs.2,928.00 Lakhs against DRAIPL The award has been pronounced on 03/07/2019 substantially allowing the claims of claimant and partly allowing counter claims of PHL. The award is being examined for challenging the same or otherwise. Contingent Liability of Rs. 2,085.00 Lakhs has been included in Note No.32 (II(d)).

- Further, due to disinvestment of Company which is under process PHL's Board of Directors, had approved in principle to hive off Rohini Heliport in the board meeting held on 10<sup>th</sup> July, 2017. Discounted Operations are excluded from the results of continuing operations and are presented as a single amount as profit or loss after tax from discontinued operations.

- i) Assets and Liabilities as on 31 March 2019 and 31 March 2018 of Rohini Heliport are as under:-

(₹ in Lakhs)	
Particulars	2018-19
<b>Assets</b>	
Property, Plant and Equipments	5,219.85
Trade Receivable	47.02
Cash & Cash Equivalent	33.52
Other Current Assets	14.59
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,314.98</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Other Non Current Financial Liabilities	3.81
Trade Payable	90.07
Other Current Liabilities	661.18
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>755.06</b>

Income & Expenditure of Rohini heliport are as under:

(₹ in Lakhs)	
Particulars	2018-19
<b>Income</b>	
Revenue from Operation	200.21
Other Income	0.22
<b>Total</b>	<b>200.43</b>
<b>Expenses</b>	
Heliport Operation Expenses	73.46
Employees Benefits Expenses	106.99
HO/NR Allocation	
Depreciation & Amortization Expenses	437.86
Other Expenses	143.34
<b>Total</b>	<b>761.65</b>
<b>Net Profit</b>	<b>(561.23)</b>

Cash Flow Statement of Rohini Heliport are as under –

(₹ in Lakhs)			
	Particulars	2018-19	2017-18
<b>A.</b>	<b>Cash flow from Operating Activities</b>		
	Net Profit Before Tax	(561.23)	(525.90)
	Depreciation and Amortization	437.86	437.86
	Allowances for Bad & Doubtful debts	9.16	-
	<b>Operating Profit Before Working Capital Charges</b>	<b>(114.21)</b>	<b>(88.05)</b>



**Changes in Assets and Liabilities**

Trade Payables, Other Liabilities & Provisions	104.47	642.70
Loans & Advances & Other Assets	(0.26)	(11.46)
Trade Receivables	(39.27)	(16.90)
Inter Unit Balance	(87.11)	(356.39)
<b>Cash generated by Operating activities</b>	<b>(22.17)</b>	<b>257.95</b>
<b>Net Cash Generated from/(Used) in operating activities</b>	<b>(136.38)</b>	<b>169.90</b>
<b>B. Cash Flow from Investing Activities</b>		
Net Cash Flow From/(Used) in investing activities	Nil	Nil
<b>C. Net Cash Flow From/(Used) in financing activities</b>	Nil	Nil
<b>Net Increase In/Utilisation of Cash and cash Equivalents(A+B+C)</b>	<b>(136.38)</b>	<b>169.90</b>
<b>Cash and Cash equivalents at the Beginning of the period</b>	<b>169.90</b>	<b>Nil</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period</b>	<b>33.52</b>	<b>169.90</b>

It will also have consequential impact on Provision for tax and Deferred tax of the Company.

**XVII. Helicopter Training Academy cum Heliport at Hadapsar, Pune**

The Company had been assigned responsibility of setting up a Helicopter Training Academy cum Heliport at the existing Gliding Centre at Hadapsar, Pune owned and controlled by the DGCA. Detailed project report was approved by MOCA. DGCA had released an amount of Rs. 1000.00 Lakhs for this purpose in April 2010. Expenses incurred upto 31.03.2019 out of the said advance is stated below:

(₹ in Lakhs)

	Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
A	-Advance received from DGCA in April, 2010	1000.00	1000.00
	-Total interest accrued & earned	210.77	208.61
	<b>Total fund</b>	<b>1210.77</b>	<b>1208.61</b>
B	- Amount disbursed to NBCC	1134.09	1134.09
	- Amount incurred by the company towards project cost	26.68	26.68
	<b>Total Disbursement/ expenditure</b>	<b>1160.77</b>	<b>1160.77</b>
C	<b>Balance available with bank</b>		
	- In Current account	5.38	5.38
	- In Fixed Deposits	44.09	41.76
	- Interest accrued	0.53	0.70
	<b>Total</b>	<b>50.00</b>	<b>47.84</b>

**XVIII. Corporate Social Responsibility and Sustainable Development Fund**

As per section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 effective from 1<sup>st</sup> April, 2014, the company is required to spend, in every financial year, at least 2% of the average net profits of the Company earned for the three immediately preceding financial years in accordance with its CSR policy. Based on above, in F.Y. 2018-19 company is required to spend Rs.59.50 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 109.76 Lakhs). In addition to above, provision amounting to Rs. 200.92 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 200.92 Lakhs) has been carried forward from earlier years. During the current year,

company has spent/committed Rs. 48.31 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 29.08 Lakhs) on CSR activities under the following heads:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	31 March, 2019	31 March, 2018
Swachh Bharat Abhiyan *	Nil	28.87
Promotion of Education	6.75	0.21
Healthcare	30.31	Nil
Conservation of natural resources	Nil	Nil
Training and skill development	11.25	Nil
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.31</b>	<b>29.08</b>

\*\*During the F.Y.2018-19 contract was awarded to M/s Vivo Health Care Pvt. Ltd, Gurgaon for training of 15 Lab Technician for the total contract value of Rs.11.25 lakhs and Rs. 7.87 lakhs has been spent upto 31.03.2019 and balance of Rs.3.37 lakhs has been provided as committed liability for the FY 2018-19. Similarly, a contract for promotion of education has been awarded to M/s Kalinga Institute of Social Science for the total value of Rs.6.75 lakhs and Rs.5.06 lakhs has been spent upto 31.03.2019 and provision of Rs.1.69 lakhs has been carried in books of accounts as committed liability under CSR.

\*During the F Y 2016-17, the contract was awarded for renovation of school for Rs. 44.58 Lakhs under CSR out of which Rs. 36.90 Lakhs was spent upto 31.03.2019 as final cost of the project and the balance amount of Rs. 7.68 lakhs has been written back, as the committed liability of the said project has been reduced on finalization of project.

The balance unspent amount of Rs. 200.92 Lakhs for the period upto 31.03.2014 will be spent in due course as per guidelines issued by the DPE dated 23.09.2011 and such further modifications issued from time to time.

#### **XIX. Obligation towards operating leases:-**

Rental expenses & Helicopter Lease Charges of Rs. 2,386.01 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs.2,669.56 Lakhs) in respect of cancellable operating leases have been charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. The Company has not entered into non-cancellable operating leases.

#### **Disclosure of Operating Lease with HAL\*:-**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Not Later than One year	Later than one year but not later than five years	Later than five years
Dhruv Helicopter on Dry Lease from HAL (VT-HAQ)*	372.54	-	-

\*During the F Y 2018-19 Rs. 936.84 Lakhs (P Y –Rs. 656.15 Lakhs) have been charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Further, there is no underlying lease agreement between AAI and the Company for Lease of Hangers and Land at Safdarjung Airport and Juhu Aerodrome, accordingly, it cannot be identified, whether the lease is cancellable or non cancellable. Therefore, future minimum lease payments disclosure as per provisions of Ind-AS is not feasible. During the current financial year, company has accounted for Rs. 1342.12 Lakhs (P.Y. Rs. 1917.41 Lakhs) on account of Lease Rent of AAI.



As per Ind AS 17, company has lease agreement of 90 years of Noida Office Land from 27/11/1989, Accordingly disclosure as per Ind-AS against financial lease at discounted rate are as follows:-

Particulars	(₹ in Lakhs)		
	Not Later than One year	Later than one year but not later than five years	Later than five years
Noida Office Land Lease Rent as Discounted	1.73 (P.Y. 1.73)	5.24 (P.Y. 5.24)	14.21 (P.Y. 14.23)

## XX. Event Occurring after Balance Sheet Date:

NTPC Vide its Letter No.01/CP/LH/ dt.18/04/2019 terminated the agreement/MOU and requested the company to repay its entire outstanding amount of borrowings not later than 18/06/2019 with applicable interest rate after which prevailing commercial interest, which is 12.20% shall be applicable on the Outstanding Loan amount. Therefore, entire outstanding amount of borrowings has been reflected as current under Note No.18.

## XXI. Component Accounting

From the financial year 2016-17, component accounting for helicopter parts was adopted and the following parts were considered for component accounting:

- Engine
- Main Gear Box
- Hub Assy.
- Transmission Assy.
- Embedded Cost
- Hull

Total Depreciation for helicopters & components for the F Y 2018-19 amounts Rs. 7,420.57 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 6,899.14 Lakhs). Overhaul charges / G inspection expenses of Rs. 8605.55 Lakhs (March 31, 2018 Rs. 4,969.28 Lakhs) has been capitalized in the F. Y. 2018-19.

- XXII.a)** A financial irregularity was reported at Lakshadweep detachment in the financial year 2014-2015. The Vigilance Department has conducted enquiry and submitted report to the management. Out of the estimated financial loss as reported by the Vigilance Department of Rs. 129.21 Lakhs, provision of Rs. 89.12 Lakhs was created in the financial year 2014-2015. The figure of Rs. 89.12 Lakhs was arrived at by estimating total amount of Rs. 129.21 Lakhs out of which travelling bills/credit payables to employees/supporting/invoice etc amounting to Rs. 40.09 Lakhs were traced. During the previous financial years, Rs. 59.29 Lakhs was received from the Lakshadweep Administration towards travelling bills for the period April 2008 to March 2011. As informed by HR Deptt. , Investigation has been completed and action suggested has been acceded by the competent authority.
- b)** The Company had given an advance of \$ 41,184 to OEM Triumph Engine Control Systems, USA for repair of Hydro mechanical unit. The supplier stated that it had not received the payment, which on enquiry was found correct by the company. A formal complaint was lodged with Cyber crime cell and concerned Police station by the company to investigate the matter. In lieu of the same, the company has carried an amount of Rs. 26.14 Lakhs (P.Y. 26.14) as provision.

- c) During the financial year under review, misappropriation of Rs. 3.56 Lakhs (approx) by the then Base Assistant of Daman detachment, being collection on behalf of Daman & Diu Administration for tickets issued, was noticed. Corrective Action has been initiated to recover the amount and currently Rs. 2.40 Lakhs has been recovered from him and in respect of the balance amount of Rs. 1.16 Lakhs necessary steps are being taken to recover the amount along with initiating other actions as deemed fit. The amount has been provided for during the year.

### XXIII. Provisions

Various provisions carried in the books as on 31.03.2019 are detailed below.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As on 31 March, 2017	Created / Utilized/other adjustments during the year	As on 31 March, 2018	Created / Utilized/other adjustments during the year	As on 31 March, 2019
Impairment of Assets	1,634.94	66.93	1,701.87	57.36	1759.23
Provision for Revision of Pay & Allowances from 01.01.2007 including pension and others	100.20	(30.30)	69.90	41.49	111.39
Provision on account of License related allowance to Pilots & Engineers	1,147.39	(43.39)	1,104.00	883.00	1,987.00
Provision for Revision of Pay & Allowances from 01.01.2017	515.35	1,385.85	1,901.20	761.21	2,662.41
Doubtful Debts/Advances	2,532.82	516.79	3,049.61	1,414.48	4,464.09
Non moving inventories/ Life expired items, etc.	3,057.07	147.81	3,204.88	227.96	3,432.84
Provision for Loss at Lakshadweep Detachment	89.12	-	89.12	-	89.12
Provision for Diminution in Value of Investment	187.03	24.65	211.68	-	211.68
Provision Others –Daman	-	-	-	1.16	1.16

XXIV.A) The Ministry of Civil Aviation vide letter No. AV.30020/365/2015-GA dt. 15.06.2017 conveyed in-principle approval, subject to the approval of shareholders in general meeting, for increase in authorized share capital of company from Rs. 25,000 Lakhs to Rs. 56,000 Lakhs i.e. by Rs. 31,000 Lakhs. Thereafter, approval of shareholders of company has been obtained in the extraordinary general meeting held on 22.6.2017 for increase in authorized capital from Rs. 25,000 Lakhs to Rs. 56,000 Lakhs for rights issue of shares to the President of India (GoI) thru Ministry of Civil Aviation Rs. 15,905 Lakhs (received Rs. 13,091 Lakhs on 20/01/2017 and Rs. 2,814 Lakhs on 31/03/2017) and to ONGC Ltd. Rs. 15,281.60 Lakhs (received on 06/07/2017). The Board at its 159th meeting held on 10/07/2017 has approved rights issue and allotment of 1,59,050 number of equity shares in favour of the President of





India (GoI) and 1,52,816 number of equity shares to ONGC Ltd. having face value of Rs. 10,000 each. Accordingly Equity Structure of the company as on 10.7.2017 is as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)				
Equity Shareholder of Pawan Hans Limited	Shareholding before 10.7.2017	Rights Issue of Equity Shares allotted on 10.7.2017	Total Shareholding (authorized capital Rs. 56,000 Lakhs) as on 31.03.2019	% Share holding
President of India (GoI) through MoCA	12,526.60	15,905.00	28,431.60	51%
ONGC Ltd.	12,035.00	15,281.60	27,316.60	49%
<b>Total paid-up Capital</b>	<b>24,561.60</b>	<b>31,186.60</b>	<b>55,748.20</b>	<b>100%</b>

B) Govt. of India decided for strategic disinvestment of the entire 51% share holding of Govt. of India in Pawan Hans Limited along with transfer of management control. For this purpose, SBI Capital Markets was appointed by DIPAM, Ministry of Finance on 20th March, 2017 as Transaction Advisor for the said strategic disinvestment. The process of activities involving issue of Expression of Interest (EOI) along with Preliminary information memorandum (PIM) is complete and the same was published in newspapers on 14.4.2018. Global bids were invited through the above process and the last date for submission of EOI for Strategic Disinvestment of PHL, in response to the Preliminary Information Memorandum (PIM) issued on April 14, 2018 and corrigendum to the PIM issued on May 31, 2018, was June 18, 2018.

In addition to the above, DIPAM also appointed M/s. Crawford Bayley & Company as Legal Advisor for the said Strategic disinvestment. M/s. RBSA Advisor was appointed by Ministry of Civil Aviation, Govt. of India for valuation of PHL assets. The work pertaining to valuation of assets by M/s. RBSA is complete.

Consequent to the above, Oil and Natural Gas Corporation (“ONGC”), vide its board resolution dated August 02, 2018, has communicated its intent to offload its entire shareholding of 49% in PHL. In light of this development, an addendum to PIM was issued on 15.8.2018 to provide all potential and existing bidders an opportunity to participate in the disinvestment process. Accordingly, last date for submission Expressions of Interest (EOI) by Interested Bidders was extended upto September 12, 2018, which was further extended upto September 19, 2018. Process of Evaluation of bids was carried out and confidential information Memorandum (CIM) document was issued and access to VDR was given to the selected bidders on 9<sup>th</sup> October’2018. Thereafter RFP and SPA documents incorporating comments/suggestions of SBs was uploaded on the VDR on 19<sup>th</sup> February’2019 inviting bids by 5<sup>th</sup> March’2019 which was further extended for another one week i.e. upto 12<sup>th</sup> March’2019 bases on the request of shortlisted bidders.

Against the above, only one bid was received by the due date i.e. 12<sup>th</sup> March’2019. After scrutiny of the bid Transaction Adviser(SBI Capital) informed that the bid is conditional and

incomplete in contents and also attracts disqualification as per Section 8 Disqualification of RFP. Accordingly bid was rejected and the matter was referred to DIPAM for further decision in this regard.

After detailed deliberations, Alternative Mechanism (AM) conveyed their decision on 3<sup>rd</sup> May'2019 to issue fresh EOI/PIM to widen the participation of bidders. Accordingly, draft PIM was prepared by SBI CAP and forwarded to Evaluation Committee (EC) members and Pawan Hans for updation and based on the inputs provided by the PHL and decisions taken during the EC meetings held on 13<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> May'2019 the PIM was revised and forwarded to PHL and EC for vetting and approval. The PIM was seen and vetted by Pawan Hans and forwarded to MOCA for further necessary action..

#### **XXV. Prior Period Errors**

The company is required to make following disclosure in respect of prior period errors rectified by it while preparing the financial statements:

- a. Nature of prior period error.
- b. for each prior period presented, to the extent practicable, the amount of correction:
  - for each financial statement line item affected; and
  - for basic and diluted earnings per share;
- c. the amount of correction at the beginning of the earliest prior period presented;

Following prior period adjustments were made in the financial year 2018-19:-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Amount
<b>Prior Period identified during FY 2018-19, pertaining to FY 2016-17 and earlier years has been adjusted from Opening Reserves &amp; Surplus</b>	
<b>Debit</b>	
Helicopter Operational & maintenance expenses	1.24
Employee benefits expense	
Depreciation & Amortization Expenses	
Other Expenses	35.03
Revenue from Operation	
<b>Total</b>	<u><b>36.27</b></u>
<b>Credit</b>	
Revenue From Operations	(2.09)
Other Income	(99.32)
Employee benefits expense	
<b>Total</b>	<u><b>(101.41)</b></u>



Particulars	Amount
<b>Prior Period identified during FY 2018-19, pertaining to FY 2017-18, adjusted under respective line items in FY 2017-18</b>	
<b>Debit</b>	
Helicopter Operational & maintenance expenses	1.97
Depreciation & Amortization Expenses	1.85
Other Expenses	10.08
Employee benefits expense	12.20
Deferred Tax Liability	4.31
<b>Total</b>	<b>30.41</b>
<b>Credit</b>	
Revenue from Operations	3.65
Other Income	(3.68)
Employee benefits expense	
Other Expenses	
Deferred Tax Liability	
<b>Total</b>	<b>(0.03)</b>

## XXVI. Related Party Disclosure

Related party disclosures, as required by Indian Accounting Standard-24 are given below:-

a) Person having controlling interest

President of India, Government of India	-	51% Shareholding
Oil and Natural Gas Company Limited	-	49% Shareholding

b) Key Managerial Personnel

- i. Dr. B.P. Sharma, Chairman cum Managing Director (upto 28th February'2019)
- ii. Mrs. Usha Padhee, Chairperson cum Managing Director (from 6th April'19 onwards)
- iii. Shri Ashok Nayak, Independent Director
- iv. Dr. Harish Chaudhary, Independent Director
- v. Shri Sanjiv Agrawal, Company Secretary (upto 31st August'18)
- vi. Shri Dharendra Sahai, Chief Financial Officer (upto 30th November 2018)
- vii. Shri Ranjit Singh Chauhan , Company Secretary (from 31st August'18 onwards)

c) Details of Transactions:- (Key Managerial Personnel) -

(₹ in Lakhs)		
Particulars	2018-2019	2017-2018
Short term employee benefits	132.48	109.72
Contribution to defined Superannuation Benefits	7.01	6.17
Post Employment Benefits	9.50	61.78
Other Long Term Benefits	Nil	Nil
Termination Benefits	Mediclaim Insurance of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs	Mediclaim Insurance of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs
Share based Payment	Nil	Nil
Directors Sitting fees	4.05	1.20
Amount Receivable	Nil	1.01
Amount Payable	0.96	0.23

d) Remuneration paid to Directors including Chairman & Managing Director -

(₹ in Lakhs)		
Particulars	2018-2019	2017-2018
Short Term Employment Benefits	57.94	35.06
Contribution to defined Superannuation Benefits	2.86	2.35
Post Employment Benefits	3.12	12.19
Other Long Term Benefits	Nil	Nil
Termination Benefits	Mediclaim Insurance of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs	Mediclaim Insurance of Rs. 5.00 Lakhs
Share based Payment	Nil	Nil

e) Enterprise having significant influence -

ONGC Ltd – Equity Shareholder - 49% amounting to Rs. 27316.60 Lakhs

(₹ in Lakhs)		
Transaction:-	2018-2019	2017-2018
Helicopter Hire charges (net of AOG)	9,823.55	14,182.85
Other Services	Nil	Nil
Trade receivables as at year end (debit)	3,262.89	2,509.72
Loan repaid (Principal Amount)	Nil	Nil
Interest Paid	Nil	Nil
Outstanding Loan (Principal Amount)	Nil	Nil



f) Trusts in which company has significant influence:-

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of the Trust	2018-2019			2017-2018		
	Paid	Payable	Receivable	Paid	Payable	Receivable
Pawan Hans Employees Provident Fund Trust	1,561.99	157.59	-	1,272.86	113.87	-
Pawan Hans Helicopters Ltd. Employee's Gratuity Trust	652.58	270.05	-	-	652.58	-
PHL Employees Defined Contribution Superannuation Trust	846.00	43.34	-	430.53	380.37	-

**XXVII.** Reconciliation between Basic and diluted number of shares are as under:

Particulars	No of Shares	
	2018-2019	2017-18
No. of shares at the beginning of the year	5,57,482	2,45,616
Add: No. of Shares allotted to ONGC & GoI on 10.07.2017/Diluted no. of shares due to share application money received pending allotment	Nil	2,26,423
Total no. of Diluted Shares at the end of the year	5,57,482	4,72,039

**XXVIII.a)** The Company had no dues to Micro & Small Enterprises outstanding for more than 45 days on the Balance Sheet date. Interest and Principal amount breakup of MSME Trade payables is as follows:-

Particulars	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2018
Dues to micro and small enterprises		
- Principal	Nil	Nil
- Interest	Nil	Nil
The amount of interest paid by the buyer as per the Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED Act, 2006)	Nil	Nil
The amounts of the payments made to micro and small suppliers beyond the appointed day during each accounting year	Nil	Nil
The amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under MSMED Act, 2006	Nil	Nil
The amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year	Nil	Nil
The amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under the MSMED Act, 2006	Nil	Nil

b. The operating cycle of the company has been assumed to have duration of 12 months, since owing to the nature of business of the company, it is not possible to define normal operating cycle and classification of assets and liabilities into long term and short term has been done accordingly for the purpose of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013.

c. Segment Reporting

The Company is primarily engaged in the business of providing Helicopter services in India, which as per Indian Accounting Standard – 108 on ‘Operating Segments’ is considered to be the only reportable business segment in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the Chief Operating Decision Maker (“CODM”). The CODM is considered to be the Board, as it makes strategic decisions and is responsible for allocating resources and assessing performance of the operating segment. The Company operates in India, which has been considered as a single geographical segment, as the risks are similar.

d. Major Customers

Following are the major customers of the company:-

- i. Oil and Natural Gas Company Limited.
- ii. Andaman & Nicobar Administration
- iii. Government of Jammu & Kashmir
- iv. Government of Meghalaya
- v. Government of Tripura
- vi. Government of Mizoram
- vii. Maharashtra Police

## XXIX. Financial Instruments

i. Valuation

All financial instruments are initially recognized and subsequently re-measured at fair value except in cases where exemption provided under para D20 of Ind AS 101 was availed during transition to Ind AS as described below:

a. Fair valuation of loans to employees

Under the previous GAAP, loans to employees at concessional rate (that are recoverable in cash as per the loan terms) are recorded at their transaction value. Under Ind AS, all financial assets are required to be recognized at fair value. Accordingly, the Company has fair valued these loans to employees under Ind AS except the loans existing on the date of transition. Difference between the fair value and transaction value of the loans has been recognized as expenses in the Statement of Profit and Loss for the year. Consequent to this change, the amount of loans decreased by Rs. 4.58 Lakhs as at March 31, 2019. The profit for the year and total equity as at March 31, 2019 decreased by Rs. 0.79 Lakhs due to notional interest income of Rs. 0.80 Lakhs recognized on loan to employees.



b. Security deposits

Under the previous GAAP, interest free security deposits (that are refundable in cash on completion of the lease term) are recorded at their transaction value. Under Ind AS, all financial assets are required to be recognized at fair value. Accordingly, the Company has fair valued these security deposits under Ind AS. Difference between the fair value and transaction value of the security deposit has been recognized as Deferred rent. Consequent to this change, the amount of security deposits decreased by Rs. Nil Lakhs as at March 31, 2019. The deferred rent increased by Rs. Nil Lakhs as at March 31, 2019. Further, the deferred rent asset is bifurcated between Current and Non-current amounting to Rs. Nil Lakhs and Rs. Nil Lakhs respectively, based on Management's intention. The profit for the year and total equity as at March 31, 2019 increased by Rs. 0.0025 Lakhs due to amortization of the deferred rent of Rs. 0.078 Lakhs which is partially off-set by the notional interest income of Rs.0.081 Lakhs recognized on security deposits.

- c. The fair value of the financial instruments is determined using discounted cash flow analysis wherever applicable.

**Categories of financial instruments**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
<b>Financial Assets</b>		
<b>Measured at Amortized Cost</b>		
Non Current Assets		
a) Loans	542.35	603.71
b) Other Financial Assets	160.33	177.55
Current Assets		
a) Trade Receivables	21,249.28	18,083.12
b) Cash and Cash equivalents	2,086.23	3,851.21
c) Other Bank Balances	11,500.23	30,185.06
d) Loans	710.75	528.06
e) Other Financial Assets	1,995.93	1,371.85
<b>Measured at Fair Value through OCI</b>		
a) Investment in equity instruments	77.66	77.66
<b>Measured at Fair Value through P&amp;L</b>		
	-	-

Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>		
<b>Measured at Amortized Cost</b>		
<b>Non Current Liabilities</b>		
a) Borrowings	-	1,928.19
b) Other financial liabilities	67.80	108.80
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
a) Borrowings	-	-
b) Trade Payables	5,283.80	11,026.36
c) Other Financial Liabilities	2,230.94	848.58

ii. Fair Value Hierarchy

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of the company's financial assets & liabilities that are measured at fair value or where fair value disclosure is required as at 31 March, 2019:

Particulars	Total	Fair value measurement using		
		Quoted price in active market (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
FVTOCI financial assets/ liabilities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
FVTPL financial assets/liabilities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Amortized cost financial assets/ liabilities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of the company's financial assets & liabilities that are measured at fair value or where fair value disclosure is required as at 31 March, 2018:

Particulars	Total	Fair value measurement using		
		Quoted price in active market (Level 1)	Significant observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
FVTOCI financial assets/ liabilities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
FVTPL financial assets/liabilities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Amortized cost financial assets/liabilities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil





iii. Foreign Currency Risk Management:-

The company undertakes transactions denominated in foreign currencies; consequently, exposures to exchange rate fluctuations arise.

The carrying amounts of the company's foreign currency dominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities as of March 31, 2019 are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	USD		Euro		Other currencies	
	Foreign Currency	INR	Foreign Currency	INR	Foreign Currency	INR
Cash & Cash equivalents	0.65	44.84	0.53	40.83	-	-
Trade Receivables	14.74	1,011.37	4.33	331.29	-	-
Other financial assets	56.91	3,902.24	2.09	159.90	0.09	8.19
Trade Payables	1.87	130.47	17.96	1,413.66	-	-
Other financial liabilities	0.74	50.93	-	-	-	-
Contingent Liabilities	4.14	287.54	5.00	396.46	0.33	27.67

The carrying amounts of the company's foreign currency dominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities as of March 31, 2018 are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	USD		Euro		Other currencies	
	Foreign Currency	INR	Foreign Currency	INR	Foreign Currency	INR
Cash & Cash equivalents	12.97	833.13	2.99	237.06	-	-
Trade Receivables	9.55	613.86	7.04	558.38	-	-
Other financial assets	51.63	3,317.45	2.02	160.22	0.004	0.37
Trade Payables	8.27	540.48	29.96	2,444.95	0.02	2.05
Other financial liabilities	0.20	12.57	-	-	-	-
Contingent liabilities	1.11	71.24	5.72	472.98	-	-

iv. Foreign Currency Sensitivity Analysis:

The company is mainly exposed to the currency: USD and EUR;

The following table details the Company's sensitivity to a 5% increase and decrease in the Rupee against the relevant foreign currencies. 5% is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign exchange rates. This is mainly attributable to the exposure outstanding on receivables and payables in the Group at the end of the reporting period. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their translation at the period end for a 5% charge in foreign currency rate. A positive number below indicates an increase in the profit or equity

where the ` strengthens 5% against the relevant currency. For a 5% weakening of the Rupee against the relevant currency, there would be a comparable impact on the profit or equity, and the balances below would be negative.

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	USD Impact	
	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Increase in exchange rate by 5%	297.51	253.26
Decrease in exchange rate by 5%	(297.51)	(253.26)

Particulars	EURO Impact	
	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Increase in exchange rate by 5%	(33.72)	(96.43)
Decrease in exchange rate by 5%	33.72	96.43

Particulars	Other currencies Impact	
	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Increase in exchange rate by 5%	(1.07)	(0.08)
Decrease in exchange rate by 5%	1.07	0.08

v. Interest risk

There is no interest risk relating to the company's financial liability.

vi. Credit Risk

Credit risk refers to a risk that the counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the company. Credit risk arises on liquid assets, non-current financial assets, derivative assets, trade and other receivables. The company does not have any derivative assets and in respect of cash and cash equivalents, the said amount is in current account with Scheduled Bank where chances of default are minimum. The maximum exposure to the credit risk is equal to the carrying amount of the company's other financial Assets.

vii. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the company may encounter difficulties in meeting its obligation associated with financial liabilities that are settled with delivering cash or other financial assets. The Company believes that its working capital is sufficient to meet its current requirements. Accordingly, no liquidity risk is perceived.

The details regarding the contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities as on 31 March, 2019 are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Less than 1 year	1-5 years	5+ years	Total	Carrying amount
Borrowings	1,928.19	-	-	1,928.19	1,928.19
Trade Payables	5,283.80	-	-	5,283.80	5,283.80
Other financial liabilities	302.75	67.80	-	370.55	370.55



The details regarding the contractual maturities of significant financial liabilities as on 31 March, 2018 are as follows:

(₹ in Lakhs)					
Particulars	Less than 1 year	1-5 years	5+ years	Total	Carrying amount
Borrowings	569.54	1,928.19	-	2,497.73	2,497.73
Trade Payables	11,026.36	-	-	11,026.36	11,026.36
Other financial liabilities	279.04	108.80	-	387.84	387.84

### XXX. Capital Management

The Company manages its capital to ensure that the Company will be able to continue as going concern while maximizing the return to stakeholders through optimization of debt and equity balance.

The capital structure of the Company consists of net debt and total equity of the Company.

The Company is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

(₹ in Lakhs)		
Particulars	As at 31 March, 2019	As at 31 March, 2018
Borrowings	1,928.19	2497.73
Trade Payables	5,283.80	11,026.36
Other Financial Liabilities	370.55	387.84
<b>Net Debt</b>	<b>7,582.54</b>	<b>13,911.93</b>
Equity Share Capital	55,748.20	55,748.20
Other Equity	49,127.18	56,237.02
<b>Total Capital</b>	<b>104,875.38</b>	<b>1,11,985.22</b>
<b>Capital &amp; Debt</b>	<b>112,457.92</b>	<b>1,25,897.15</b>
Gearing Ratio	0.072	0.124

**XXXI.** Previous year figures have been regrouped wherever considered necessary to correspond with current year figure.

**XXXII.** PHL was in the process of procuring 3 new medium helicopters from Bell Helicopters (Bell), for which the order was placed in August, 2016. The awarded order cost of procurement of the 3 helicopters was approximately Rs. 20,500.00 Lakhs.

Out of the 3 helicopters, 2 were shipped by Bell and the same reached Mumbai with technical acceptance pending. However, as per PHL's Technical Committee recommendations, the helicopters could not be accepted due to deficient date of manufacturing as they did not meet acceptance parameters of the tender requirement and the purchase agreement. PHL also sought Legal Opinion on the same, subsequent to which PHL's Board opined that in view of the Technical Committee report, the Legal Opinion and Bell refusing to replace the offered helicopters, the helicopters in their present form could not be accepted, therefore there would be no alternative but to reject these helicopters and cancel the contract. The

Board further advised PHL's management to invoke the Bank Guarantees (BG) furnished by Bell to recover the advance payments made by PHL. Bell subsequently filed an Other Miscellaneous Petition (OMP) in the Delhi High Court. In the meantime, High Court directed Citi Bank not to remit the amount under Bank Guarantees to PHL and to extend the BGs till end of November, 2017. Further, Bell issued notice for arbitration in the dispute and nominated its arbitrator and PHL also nominated a retired Justice of Supreme Court of India as its nominee arbitrator and the two arbitrators, in turn, nominated the third arbitrator.

On November 28, 2017, the Hon'ble Delhi High Court disposed-off the OMP as the Arbitral Tribunal was constituted. The Court gave directions to Bell to file application under Section-17 of Arbitration & Conciliation Act before the Arbitral Tribunal and to extend the validity of BGs towards advance payment (expiring on November 30, 2017) for a further period of six months. The Court also directed for the stay on invocation of BGs to continue till the time a decision is passed by the Arbitral Tribunal. Accordingly, Bell extended the BG by another six months period.

BHTI had approached to PHL to amicably resolve the matter through settlement by way of repaying all advances paid to them for the purchase of helicopters along with interest. The settlement proposal of BHTI was approved by the BOD of PHL. The settlement agreement between BHTI and PHL has been signed on 18/01/2019. Escrow Account with M/S J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., Hongkong Branch has been opened and M/S BHTI has deposited USD 50,60,833.36 being advance deposit received by them along with interest @ 4% p.a. aggregating to USD 54,93,784 M/S BHTI shall also pay USD 20,000.00 being compensation for anticipated delay between intended Export of Helicopters and receipt of duty drawback by PHL. M/S BHTI shall further pay USD 23850.00 towards Octroi charges and interest on Custom Duty of USD 81,864.00. The Difference of USD 25,000.00 is the amount of import duty paid by PHL at the time of import of helicopters and duty drawback expected to be received in PHL consequent to the export of the helicopters shall also be paid by M/S BHTI. PHL has deposited the Escrow documents in the Escrow Account. The amount is also credited in PHL's account and settlement is completed now. Arbitral Tribunal has been informed in this regard. Pursuant to mutual settlement the Tribunal allowed withdrawal of the Arbitration proceedings on 27/04/2019.

---

Notes 1 to 32 form an integral part of the financial Statements.

This is the Notes to Accounts referred to in our report of even date.

**For J. P., Kapur & Uberai**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No. 000593N

For & on Behalf of Board of Directors

**Vinay Jain**  
Partner  
Membership No. 095187

**Usha Padhee**  
Chairperson-Cum-Managing Director  
DIN No. 03348716

**(Ashok Nayak)**  
Director  
DIN No.01621890

Place: New Delhi  
Date: 15.07.2019

**Ranjit Singh Chauhan**  
Company Secretary

**Ashish Kumar Yadav**  
HoD(F&A)



**COMMENTS OF THE COMPTROLLER AND AUDITOR GENERAL OF INDIA  
UNDER SECTION 143(6) (b) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ON THE FINANCIAL  
STATEMENTS OF PAWAN HANS LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019**

The preparation of financial statements of **PAW AN HANS LIMITED** for the year ended 31 March 2019 in accordance with the financial reporting framework prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 (Act) is the responsibility of the management of the company. The statutory auditor appointed by the Comptroller and Auditor General of India under section 139(5) of the Act is responsible for expressing opinion on the financial statements under section 143 of the Act based on independent audit in accordance with standards on auditing prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act. This is stated to have been done by them vide their Audit Report dated 15 July 2019.

I, on the behalf of the Comptroller and Auditor General of India, have conducted a supplementary audit of the financial statements of **PAW AN HANS LIMITED** for the year ended 31 March 2019 under section 143(6) (a) of the Act. This supplementary audit has been carried out independently without access to the working papers of the statutory auditors and is limited primarily to inquiries of the statutory auditors and company personnel and a selective examination of some of the accounting records.

On the basis of my supplementary audit nothing significant has come to my knowledge which would give rise to any comment upon or supplement to statutory auditors' report under section 143(6)(b) of the Act.

For and on behalf of the  
Comptroller and Auditor General of India

**(Prachi Pandey)**  
Principal Director of Commercial Audit &  
Ex-officio Member Audit Board-I,  
New Delhi

Place: New Delhi  
Dated: 13 September 2019

**पवन हंस लिमिटेड**  
(नागर विमानन मंत्रालय के अंतर्गत एक मिनी रत्न सीपीएसई)



**PAWAN HANS LIMITED**  
(A Mini Ratna CPSE under Ministry of Civil Aviation)

Corporate Office  
Pawan Hans Limited  
C-14, Sector-1, Gautam Budh Nagar  
Noida (U.P.) – 201 301  
E-mail:- contact@pawanhans.co.in  
Phone: - 0120-2476700  
Fax: - 0120-2476983

Registered Office  
Rohini Heliport  
Sector 36  
New Delhi, 110085  
E-mail:- contact@pawanhans.co.in  
Phone: - 011-27822201

Northern Region Office  
Rohini Heliport  
Sector 36  
New Delhi, 110085  
E-mail:- contact@pawanhans.co.in  
Phone: - 011-27822201

Western Region  
General Manager  
Pawan Hans Ltd.  
Juhu Aerodrome, S. V. Road  
Vile Parle (West), Mumbai, 400 056  
E-mail:- gm\_wr@pawanhans.co.in  
Phone: - 022-26142614, 26146211  
Fax: - 022-26146926, 26261704

Eastern Region  
General Manager  
Pawan Hans Ltd.  
3rd Floor, Hotel Rajashri Inn  
VIP Airport Road, near LGBI Airport  
Guwahati 781015, Assam-4  
E-mail:- gm\_er@pawanhans.co.in  
Phone: - 0361- 2842175  
Fax: - 0361- 2842177

[www.pawanhans.co.in](http://www.pawanhans.co.in)



एक कदम स्वच्छता की ओर